

OCTOBER

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

1956

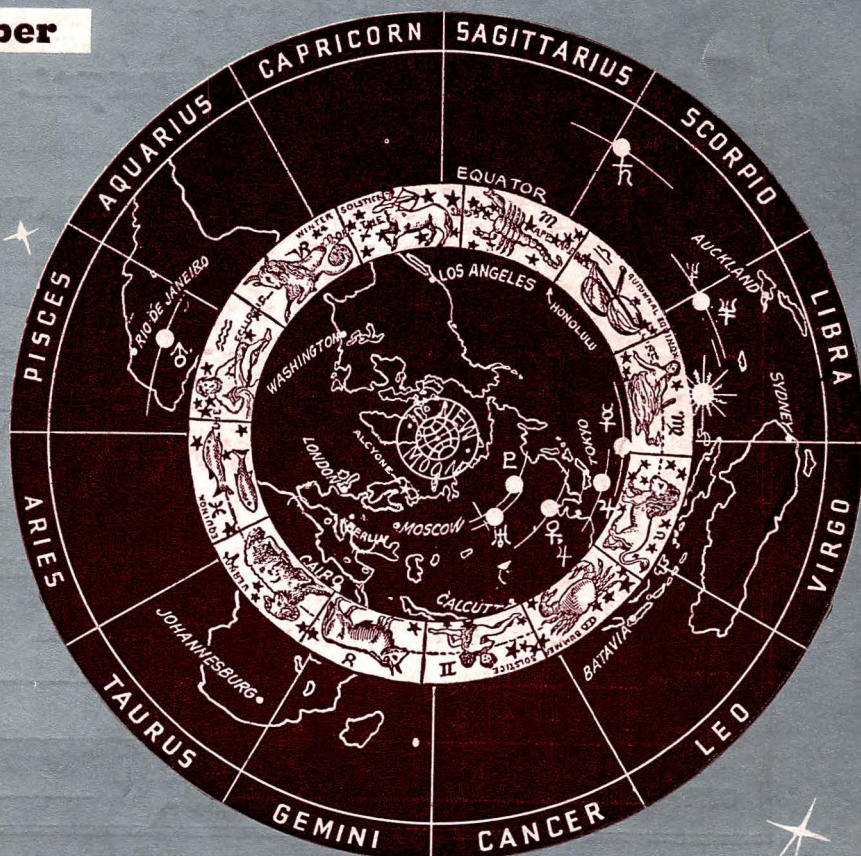
ICD

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY



LIBRA—
YOUR 12 MONTHS AHEAD
PLUTO'S MESSAGE
ARE YOU
MARRIAGE-MINDED?
DOUBLE SIGN CHANGE

October



35c

ICD

What is Your Future for 1957?

Don't Miss—

Volume II
American
ASTROLOGY DIGEST

1957 Preview and Review

On sale at all newsstands

October 16, 1956

160 full-packed pages

giving in detail **YOUR** major events
of 1957 **FOR ALL SIGNS**

The Digest will NOT be on newsstands in CANADA

Order your copy now

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send the **AMERICAN ASTROLOGY DIGEST**
for 1957 to the following address.

My check or money order for 50c is inclosed.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY **STATE**

American Astrology

Vol. 24, No. VIII

October, 1956

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Editor

• • •

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

• • •

PAUL G. CLANCY
(FOUNDER IN 1933)

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

• • •

CONTENTS

Are You Marriage-Minded?.....	Mary King Ellis	2
How to Interpret Symbols.....	Danè Rudhyar	7
Double-Sign Change.....	James Givens Allen	10
Powwow Corner.....	Garth Allen	13
Young in Heart.....	Cullen Moore	17
Many Things.....		18
Bingo!	November Issue	
Bouquets	Reader's Research	
Correction Please!	Tropical vs. Sidereal	

Worry

Pluto's Message.....	Howard Dale Hixson	22
Astrology for Beginners.....	Vernita Churchill	25
Astrology Behind Bars.....	Carl Thomas	29
Solunars.....	Cyril Fagan	32

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

Tomorrow's News.....	Edna L. Scott	37
When to Act.....	Ann McMullin	41
Transits for October.....		47
Your Marriage Problem.....	Rose Campbell Starr	48
Day by Day.....	Rose Campbell Starr	52
Children's Department.....	Stella Ann Morgan	56
Farm and Garden.....	Charles R. Hook, Sr.	60
The Weather.....	Francis J. Socey, Jr.	62
Tabulated Day Chart.....		66
Aspectarian.....	Rose Campbell Starr	67

GUIDES

Libra, Your 12 Months Ahead.....	M. Shapiro	42
Libra Teen-Agers Coming Year.....		46
October Monthly Guide for all Teen-Agers.....		71

October Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs:

J. M. Chassagnon

Aries.....	72	Libra.....	84
Taurus.....	74	Scorpio.....	86
Gemini.....	76	Sagittarius.....	88
Cancer.....	78	Capricorn.....	90
Leo.....	80	Aquarius.....	92
Virgo.....	82	Pisces.....	94

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted, 1956, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 24, Number VIII, October, 1956. Single copies at 35c. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada \$3.50 for 1 year, \$6.00 for 2 years; \$8.00 for 3 years. All other countries \$4.50 for 1 year; \$8.00 for 2 years; \$11.00 for 3 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any services rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine.

Are You

Marriage-Minded?

Mary King Ellis

WITH Leap Year gradually getting shorter, marriage-minded gals might well look to the stars on how to get the chosen one to the altar. Especially is this true for the older group, for widows or those who may be eyeing a widower. Whether the fellow is an older single man or whether he is a widower, he may easily be as shy as any member of the opposite sex.

Older textbooks stress the Sun and Mars in a woman's chart as indicating the type of man she needs as a complement. However, there are many other potent factors. Uranus is a dynamic force when it is involved, and unpredictable as to expression. A man's Moon and Venus are a clue to the lack in his make-up which can be balanced by marriage. Neptune contacts indicate deception or mating on a high spiritual plane. Air sign accents augur the ties which draw tighter through mutual freedom. Water signs are indicative of possessiveness, secretiveness and an established home. And as one astrologer mentions, the Moon phase should be considered to see if both parties desire the same things from life. Thus, with so many factors for consideration the services of a professional astrologer to compare birth dates is a profitable investment. However in a general picture, the following may prove of value.

Aries: You must sparkle in personality and radiate friendliness and cheerfulness. At the same time you must be clever and witty, be a good listener—he likes to talk. He is interested in efficiency, especially in essentials, for that leaves more time to do interesting things. While he dislikes discussing details, he does his own work in a most precise manner. Do not allow yourself or things around you to be cluttered. Be sparkling-clean in person, clothing and in your home if you would attract this fellow.

Neatness is far from enough. Stress the modern but not the bizarre. He likes to go places, but can be equally as happy testing new gadgets or turning out a project on mechanical equipment, preferably electrical. He wants things proper and done properly—nothing makeshift suits him.

For variety, present different facets of your personality—but not all at once because that would mean confusion. He can x-ray through insincerity or flattery. While he is young in heart, do not be misled to think that he wants you kittenish—he doesn't. On the average he likes to eat heartily after perhaps having been so busy that he skipped a meal or two. Let him select places to go, and to do all the choosing of food. If you are a diet fan, better drop him, for he wants someone who will pal along with him.

He is aware of beauty in God created things, as a sunset, and also is appreciative of man-made structures, such as a skyscraper, cinerama or modern home furnishings. Aries make marvelous parents, and will eagerly assume more than average fatherly care of offspring.

Taurus: Material values rate high with this gentleman. He is one of the "salt of the earth" and enjoys abundances of the flesh. When he comes to call, have your overstuffed furniture dusted off. Serve him rich, substantial food. Have at least a talking knowledge of land and land values, and of produce, prices and maybe stocks and bonds. Never try to hurry him. While music and possibly art receive his appreciation if not his hobby time, he wants things practical. He enjoys travel partly because it bespeaks money enough to do so, and partly because it indulges his yeh for leisure after hard work. For whatever he does, he does whole-heartedly. His is more or less of a single track mind. He can handle more than one iron in the fire

but prefers to tackle one thing at a time and do it well.

However, he wishes approbation for what he considers humor. Many of these men are exceptionally word conscious. While he is proud regarding his assets, make no effort to get him to part with more than he voluntarily desires. He loathes a gold digger.

The determination that you admire when he is handling business associates can become stubbornness if you try to force an issue. In such a case, the way back to his good graces is through affection. The only force that can swerve or alter him is love. One thing certain, you at least know his convictions for he is straightforward about where he is going and what he believes. No will-o'-the-wisp about him. Be sure that you attempt no deception. He is an excellent provider.

Gemini: Be attentive, charming and illusive. Never burden him with your woes or with pettiness or a recital of detail. Never display any possessiveness. Never take him for granted. Be prepared to have him change his mind and his moods. Show no exasperation if he appears to flirt with the waitress in the restaurant or if he changes a dinner date for a drive in the country. Keep informed to have an intelligence of affairs of the day, yet let him do the armchair politicizing. Remember that despite his gaiety and *savoir-faire*, basically he is most correct and proper of conduct. The more freedom you allow him, the more tightly will he tie himself to your apron strings. Even for setting a wedding day, do not appear eager—let him assume the initiative. Aggressive women are more or less repulsive to him. In moderation he is slightly helpless and dependent on him but not a clinging vine.

Remember that Gemini likes to experience. So go along with him if he desires to try the food in a new restaurant, or one of a different nationality; or to do things or go places that he has not tried before. You may be the one and only to him, but let it be proven and even then, do not consider it a sure thing until marriage vows actually have been exchanged!

Following marriage he is inclined to be true. But he is highly allergic to being confined, restricted or having his freedom impaired. You have no doubt no-

ticed how clever he is in playing with words. He can be equally as smart in evading a serious-minded gal. He is the mainstay of his family. Brothers, sisters, his own progeny or his mother, come to him rather than to the apparently more serious-minded members of the family.

Cancer: Possibly none blossom or require more appreciation than does this fellow. To him, top entertainment is visiting in a home—if not his then in yours. And food is a must. Following a show, do not accept his invitation to stop at a drive-in for a snack. Rather, invite him to forage in your refrigerator. If you are not in the mood for cooking, he will enjoy scrambling the eggs. Let him putter in your kitchen. He may have a special way of mustarding cheese before putting it in the toaster or under the broiler for a sandwich.

He likes to be babied if he has an ache or pain. Since he eats not wisely but too well, he has pains, too. He revels in giving and in receiving sympathy. Make much over his patriotism; be interested in his old home, his ancestors, especially his mother. He is practical, yet he likes movies and a touch of illusion and make-believe. If he clams up, retires within his shell, know that he can be brought out through the sunshine of your attention, love, flattery within reason. In all probability he has a dog which you must love, too.

Let him do the talking. The chances are he has a store of circumlocutory yarns, possibly pointless. But he loves to be given an opportunity to talk. Make him feel that he is important. Do not rush or hurry him. Give him as much time as he wishes to do chores, errands or to make up his mind. Above all, do not boss him, nor take him for granted. He is wonderful with all children but at times oversolicitous. Do not make him account for his actions or his whereabouts when away from you. And it is reiterated—always feed him!

Leo: Attractive you, to have the attentions of this man. While he accepts it as his rightful heritage that he is prince charming to all gals, yet he is most discriminating when selecting one who is worthy to receive his serious consideration. He enjoys earned plaudits. His home is his castle in truth. However, he holds open house practically all of the

time, for he dotes on entertainment and to have his friends feel free to bask under his benevolence. Yet he is not one to be imposed upon. He has a natural know-how with things mechanical. The theater interests him. His concern about children is genuine, though of course his own may be slightly spoiled. Being his, they can do no wrong. He wishes to be looked up to and to be the center of attention. Sports hold allure for him, both from the spectator and the participation angles.

Most Leo men are proficient chefs, or at least have a culinary specialty which they revel in demonstrating. On the average these men do not know how to relax and take life easy. Everything they do, whether work or play, they do whole-heartedly. Try to meet a Leo on an equal level. Put your best foot forward, but do it casually. Be a pal and a sweetheart. Display no envy or jealousy of his friends or other interests. It requires a great deal of energy to keep up with the pace he sets, for he craves activity. Allow him to make decisions regarding dates, where and when. When you entertain him in your home, delete any diets. Have plenty of food. He accepts it as his due that there is both quality and quantity in all departments of his life.

Virgo: This chap is an enigma. In his quiet, demure way, he actually is on the wolf side. Especially is this so if he has been married before. Highly critical and analytical of others, he can rationalize his own actions to vindicate himself in his own mind on practically any score. He is inclined to be a practical joker—and true to the tradition of such, “cannot take it” when the tables are turned. Of a sensitive temperament, it is vital to know his eating habits. Just expect the unexpected. For he can eat quite heartily. However, if he is pondering a problem, food makes him ill. He has the strength to back his convictions and say “No.”

Neatness appeals to him, whether in the home or in dress. Clutter is abhorrent. He can exhaust you with a recital of even a trivial occurrence by his exacting detail. In all probability he is active in some civic reform, or in matters of hygiene or of child welfare and health. He can always offer a suggestion of betterment for any phase of any matter, and

usually he is correct. Frugal in his own demands, he can mentally tabulate and remember costs and extravagances of others. This does not mean he does not want a good time—he is capable of enjoying himself, but he does not want it to be in any way gaudy or extravagant. He knows that expenditures are not the foundation of genuine pleasure. He is a true friend, but often an exasperating one, for he dotes on telling others when and how they should do things. He has a faculty for knowing other persons' business, yet resents anyone prying into or penetrating his personal affairs. His sense of duty is strong. His meticulousness and fastidiousness are real.

Libra: Harmony and balance are the keynote of this chap. Regardless of his walk of life, he is alertly attuned to the higher senses. In your person, in your home, wherever you may be, when with him present a calm and poised exterior. Line and rhythm also rate with him and fragrances are important. Have the flowers in your home bright or pastel, but in balanced arrangement. Heavily scented blossoms will not be to his liking. A well modulated voice pleases him. Other topics may interest him, but discussions soon will veer into the philosophical.

Libra appreciates a good meal, a well-balanced meal, preferably warm. Do not serve heavy foods nor frothy snacks. He has a charming manner of getting his own way. Do not try to force him regarding any matter. However, if you can logically present a valid reason illustrating that change would be advantageous, he is not stubborn to the point of refusing to better conditions. He often has a difficult time making up his mind as he weighs all pros and cons. Hence, when he does make a decision, it is not idle chatter, and woe betide anyone who questions or doubts his verdict!

He has a fabulous memory and can remember detailed incidents over the years. Many of these men do not marry because they are perfectionists and set their ideals on such a lofty plane. However, Mr. Libra is happiest married and will be the first to admit it. He is averse to dissension, yet will fight, or rather put up with almost anything to maintain peace.

Scorpio: Respect his reserve. Do not pry nor question him regarding his af-

fairs. Give him your utter confidence, though not necessarily your confidences. He has a dynamic memory. Keep all affairs in the open and aboveboard. He knows many things of which others may be unaware. Be cheerful and gay though not frivolous. He does not lay all of his cards on the table—ever. If he is a braggart, know that it is merely an introversion complex.

It has been said that there is no weak Scorpio native. He longs for children of his own. Many times this seems to be denied these men. However, often they realize their dreams in a second marriage. As a step-parent they are extremely conscientious. But that does not mean that the home is a place of harmony. Rather, sparing neither themselves nor their children, as they work at being a good parent, sometimes the home could take on the atmosphere of a dictatorship. And if a Scorpio native has acted true to his convictions of right, he makes no effort at vindication or atonement.

This is one of the fellows who does not want his wife to work away from home. A Scorpio man wishes to be the family provider. He wishes his wife to make a good showing with what he furnishes and to have an attitude of being more or less dependent on him, at the same time that she is a most capable individual. Never complain or nag around him. He admires persons who are positive, thorough and informed. Imitations hold no interest for him. Fluffy things—whether food or clothing—seem silly to him. He likes substantial foods, to go to established and accredited places. However, give him time alone and never quiz him about his actions or thoughts.

Sagittarius: The wide-open spaces, with the vantage of a vast panorama, and the freedom implied, typify this fellow. Be ready to take off on a fishing trip, to the opera or for a drive "over the hills and far away" on a moment's notice—or possibly on no notice. Allow him time for his friends and his friendships. Each and every person is a "very good friend," possibly thinking they possess him—but none do that. If you are his chosen, give him all of the freedom he wishes. Start to restrict him and he will unobtrusively, but none the less surely, slip away to freer pastures. Always appear casual. However, be most proper in details and

in etiquette—but do not let it show. Rather, be a master of your technique so that you do not have to think about it.

Sagittarius is considered a favored son of fortune. Actually he does not possess so much more than other persons. But he has a delightful knack for using and for enjoying that which he has. Unless severely afflicted in other departments of his chart, he does not hoard. He was born aware that as he uses his assets, his supplies are replenished. He believes in genuineness and in wholesome living. Philosophy, faraway places, religion or possibly one might say spiritual values, the architecture of cathedrals—all are subjects of interest to him.

Above all, be a pal. He has a know-how for getting along well with people. And this trait it might be well for you to emulate. If you have competition remember that many of these men marry persons from other countries, or places distant from their birth. Usually they reason logically. Oddly, they are rarely stubborn but have a passive indifference to what bores them, or what they do not want to notice. If you want someone with real tolerance—this is your man.

Capricorn: Cagey fellow, this one. He is of the Old School, the Old Era. Regardless of any originality, of which he easily has much, or of a line when talking, he is very proper. Or at least he wants you to be that way. He wants you to be intelligent, yet he loathes a woman who tops him mentally. He wants approbation at the same time he is running down his abilities and accomplishments. Perpetually you must be prepared to bolster his ego. He knows his merits but wants to be told. He is apt to be the man who, as a boy, noticed the importance of the discretion a man should exercise in choosing a wife. Actually he wants to have a wife and a home of his own—for that is the accepted way of life. Yet he has worked, first attaining an education, then in business, that he may have a solid foundation on which to establish his home and his economic system. The conventions are important to him. He is eager to incorporate the luxuries of modern living in his mode of life.

You must steel yourself to listen to jokes that he considers humorous. Allow him to give detailed recitals of experi-

ences he has had and regarding any workings of his business that he might deem you worthy of hearing. Anent the latter, do not urge him. He likes to eat far too well for it to be wise. He enjoys going places and meeting persons of possible value to his prestige. You must appear in a manner that makes you well spoken of, avoiding anything bizarre or gaudy. While government employ often attracts the Capricorn native, when it comes to getting married they like the propriety of a church, an ecclesiastical dignitary as well as photos and dust collecting mementoes for posterity. If you have an ancestor who made a notable contribution to history, that would have merit in his eyes.

Aquarius: Discrimination marks this fellow. Be most friendly, cheerful, illusive. He wishes no restrictions—in fact will not tolerate any. He is loyal and true to an obligation. But once he is through with a relationship, he is through, period! He likes people, yet often feels lonely when around them. In all probability he will want to go off alone. If you are invited, you can know that you are favored. If he wants to talk, listen. If he wishes silence, conform, knowing that often this cements a bond much tighter than a lot of gabbing. Quality rather than quantity appeal to him in the food line. No heavy or fatty foods. He will appreciate your vitamin packed salads, not fads however. Set an attractive table. Be self-sufficient and dress with no scarves or loose ends floating around.

Aquarius likes things streamlined, modern, compact. Air and electricity are his mediums. Possibly he has a hobby of photography and/or some form of music. The latter could be in collections of recordings, though he may play an instrument, too. Do not put him on the spot or ask for an accounting. He might not lie, for such is abhorrent to him. However, he would either evade the issue or give you an answer so startling in its truth and unexpectedness that you might wish you had kept quiet. He can x-ray the superfluous and redundant in almost unbelievable degree.

These men usually either belong to many fraternal groups or are completely against them. In many things they are extremists. Once they have set their

minds they are difficult to change. They loathe clinging vines, yet wish to think of themselves as guiding others. Never bore an Aquarius with a recital of "your day." As you inch toward the altar, let him believe he made the decision.

Pisces: Sympathy and kindness make a big impression on this chap. Be sensitive to the finer things of life: to beauty, music, and growing things, whether children, house pets or plants. Express yourself as being extremely human. He is adaptable, but that does not mean that you can actually change him or his views. He is a quite verbose talker. He will want to please you, so if there are places you wish to go, you can make them known. Also, he may wish you to make other suggestions. He has a difficult time making up his mind. However, use a soft manner in putting your ideas across, for he is averse to dictatorial ways. He likes others to assume responsibility, yet he wants them to do it quietly so that he does not appear weak. Though letting others have their own way does not always imply weakness.

In the business world his apparent indifference to many matters often is a Piscian man's method of achieving his ends. Many are quite successful financially. He enjoys eating—both in dining in a swank place and being entertained in a home. He is sensitive to the exotic and to make-believe. He wishes to establish traditions in his life, yet likes variety, too. In matters of religion he usually follows one extreme or the other. Basically he is fertile for spiritual growth.

Channeling his vivid imaginations is a challenging job for a wife, and all the more so if in his early life his mind was allowed to run rampant. Lest he fall into dowdiness, be appreciative of his artistry in his clothes. Be a pal at the same time that you are a lover. He is a beautiful sentimentalist. But if you fail in appreciation of this, you may kill his love. He has an uncanny intuition as to your feelings, motives and genuineness.



YOUR FUTURE in
1957 American Astrology Digest
On Sale
October 16, 1956

How to Interpret SYMBOLS

Dane Rudhyar

I HAVE shown in my last article* that every problem we meet requires a fourfold answer: What is the real nature of this problem? Where will it lead me to? How can I work it out? Why has this problem come into my life? I have also shown how the four angles of an astrological chart (Ascendant, Descendant, Nadir and Zenith) give us, respectively, basic clues to these four questions.

In the yearly seasonal transformations of vegetation we find likewise a fourfold pattern of unfoldment of the entire effort of agricultural man. The four question marks are implied in the very beginning of each season; that is, Aries (spring); Cancer (summer), Libra (autumn), Capricorn (winter).

At the beginning of spring we ask of life: What is coming up this year? Then, six months later, when we have reaped the fall harvest, we have our answer to the Where to; that is, we see the concrete results of the harvest grown on the plants which had germinated in early spring. When summer begins the basic question agricultural man faces is: How am I going to protect, increase by care, and at the proper time harvest my field? And in the dark of winter, man realizes the real purpose (the answer to his "Why") of the harvest. This harvest is now feeding him and his family when nothing grows any longer in nature. It may also have brought him wealth, social prestige—thus the possibility of participating significantly in a "larger whole" that is, in his community or nation, in the development of their culture.

If we study carefully, in the manner described last month, the symbols of the first degree of Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn we will see a very fascinating picture emerging from these four symbols. This picture drama in four scenes or acts throws much light upon what I have called "psychoculture"—that is, the

cultivation of man as an individual field of consciousness.

Here are the four basic Sabian symbols:

Aries 1°: *A woman rises out of water; a seal rises and embraces her.*

Libra 1°: *A butterfly "made perfect" by a dart through it.*

Cancer 1°: *A furled and an unfurled flag displayed from a vessel.*

Capricorn 1°: *An Indian chief demands recognition.*

These four scenes may seem at first quite puzzling and perhaps irrelevant. Yet, as one dismisses the literal elements of the scenes, and searches for symbolic essentials, the scenes yield their deep and universal meaning, which is what really counts. I shall first state briefly these meanings, developing each in turn afterwards:

Aries 1°: Beginning of individualized manifestation of being.

Libra 1°: Beginning of immortal value.

Cancer 1°: Beginning of the power to make decisions.

Capricorn 1°: Beginning of the will to assume more than individual responsibility.

These four "beginnings" are the four essential phases in the process of unfoldment of man's individual selfhood.

Individualization Phase

"A woman rises out of water." Water is the womb of life on earth. It also refers in universal symbolism to the element of "feeling," that is to the primary response of the organism as a whole, the body and mind, to a life situation. The type of response we know as "feeling" is of itself unanalytical, undifferentiated, and protective. It is also collective, controlling all it enfolds as it spreads out. Water, as the sea, is the typical symbol of the "Collective Unconscious," the Great Matrix of all later individualized forms of existence. "Birth out of the sea" thus means individualization.

*American Astrology, May, 1956.

But why is it a "woman" that rises, and why is she then embraced by "a seal?" The meaning should be clear. A "woman" must be closer to the undifferentiated Life force than a man, in so far as she is deeply involved functionally in the drive of life toward reproduction. Moreover the "seal" is a creature which once had left the sea (i.e., a mammal), yet returned to the ocean to make of it once more his habitat or field of existence.

Thus what emerges from the water of undifferentiated, collective Life at the very beginning of spring (Aries 1°) is (1) still very close to the "waters," (2) subject to the pull of a creature which regressed after making an unsuccessful emergence. In other words, the act of emerging, the "rise" of the individual self, is at first uncertain and insecure.

What the symbol of Aries 1° thus seeks to convey in a most significant picture drama is: "Do not take for granted that all attempts at individualization will succeed." Aries 1° represents the very first move toward individual selfhood. But as a newborn baby is quite helpless, so the personality having experienced the "birth in individuality" is very much at the mercy of its own inner pulls toward the collective unconscious, and what is more, is actually drawn by entities that once were individualized yet sank back to the collectivism of the water state.

It is only as we consider the succeeding degree-symbols of Aries that we see the process of individualization gaining gradually greater assurance. Aries 2° pictures "a comedian," and thus the development of objectivity and of the ability to recognize salient features. The sense of humor is, moreover, the very first mark that one's attention is not helplessly occupied by one's own effort and struggle and can turn to the observation of how ludicrous or funny others are in their struggles.

Aries 3° pictures "a cameo profile of a man in the outline of his country." At this third stage of individualizing, the individual is seen having realized a mental, cultural (two-dimensional) kind of identification with the larger cosmic whole which supports and situates his "birth in individuality." This is his security and strength. He knows himself

as identified with It—and this "It" is solid earth, a geographical and symbolically a cosmic-spiritual fact. He thus has discovered that he has a place, and more than that, he is . . . Space itself—a limited form of Space though it be!

Aries 4° pictures "Two lovers," and Aries 5°, "A triangle with golden wings." These images represent two more elements necessary in insuring individualization: A complementary being, and an ideal of fulfillment which lifts the self up in some kind of "flight" of ecstasy, or intense aspiration.

Value and Immortality

The sequence of earth-crawling worm, chrysalis, and winged butterfly feeding on the nectar from flowers has been universally given a profound psycho-spiritual meaning. The "woman" born of the sea at the Spring equinox is polarized in Libra 1° at the Fall equinox by the "butterfly" reborn from the grub and chrysalis. Metamorphosis and rebirth are thus the answer to the whereto of birth. Unless you are "born again" there is not much meaning in being physically born.

But what is implied in this rebirth? Rebirth to what? The symbol of Libra 1° does not show a butterfly feeding on a flower, but a butterfly impaled by a dart. Yet the picture presented by this symbol is not the prosaic or literal image of a butterfly preserved carefully in a collector's glass case, pierced by a mere pin! The butterfly is "made perfect" by the dart which transpierces its body, yet leaves its beautiful wings intact.

Man, as a metamorphic being, a Soul, reaches perfection—the symbol says—when pierced through. The functional livingness of the "body" must die so that the beauty of the "wings" can be kept permanently! It remains immortalized, as value, by the very death of the fleshly body. This is the meaning of the Fall equinox: The value which remains emerges from the personality which disintegrates.

A great artist, it is said, becomes famous mostly after his death. His physical personality once removed, a clear representation of the value, to culture and society, of his achievements is left. This immortal value is the spiritual essence of the personal life cycle, the

seed harvest which will "feed" and inspire generations to come. This spiritual essence need not come from the life of a genius! Every person, born in earth-body, can produce a seed harvest of spiritually valuable experiences which are gathered up after death in the granary of the immortal Soul (Buddhi, in theosophical terminology). To produce this seed harvest is the possible result of the mere fact of birth, birth as an individual at the symbolic first point of Aries. It is the Whereto of birth.

Free Choice

How can a seed harvest of immortal values be produced? The answer is: by making decisions implying a free choice between at least two alternatives.

The symbol for the Summer solstice (Cancer 1°) is not too clearly stated. The above mentioned description was partly improved at a later date by that of "sailors on a ship making ready to unfurl a new flag." Actually, however, what is implied in the symbolic picture is that there are two flags. The "vessel" or ship represents the conscious ego floating over and moving across the sea of the collective unconscious from which it emerged (Aries 1°). The problem is: To what principle of conduct or group-will (i. e., "flag") does he make allegiance?

Seemingly there is a choice. Either one allegiance has been replaced by a new one (the new flag is the furled one), or the old allegiance while still officially held (the unfurled flag) is about to be replaced. The original record does not say clearly which of the two alternatives is correct. Thus the emphasis is strictly on the fact of there being a choice: take whatever of the alternatives you will! The decision may or may not have been made.

In other words there is an ambiguity in the symbolical situation, just as there was one implied in the symbol for Aries 1°: the "woman" probably will remain "risen," but the "seal" will certainly sink back to the sea whether he succeeds or not in dragging her down after him. Thus, the end result is never too certain. Perhaps the "unfurled flag" is the old one and the new flag will remain "furled." The potentiality of deciding for the new allegiance, the new way of life is always there, in any moment of ex-

perience. But the decision may not be taken.

The Cancer 2° symbol, "*A man suspended over a vast level place*," shows how to make concrete the impulse to make a new decision: you must survey the situation steadily from above. The Cancer 3° symbol, "*A man all bundled up in fur leading a shaggy deer*," reveals further the will for reaching, concretely and physically, a place where the Pole Star is overhead—one's own individual axis of destiny—but also dramatizes the cost and hardship of the adventure.

Cancer 4° is symbolized by "*A cat arguing with a mouse*." There we see the domesticated animal protecting necessary values (foodstuff) from destruction by a preying rodent, yet the protector "argues" instead of destroying outright the pillager. A very common experience when one is faced by a decision, yet argues about whether or not it is worth the obvious ruthlessness and the destruction of what opposes the change. And I have discussed previously the symbol for Cancer 5°, "*An Automobile wrecked by a train*," stressing the need to conform to collective behavior rather than blindly to insist on having one's own individual way.

To sum up: The making of an individual decision, while necessary if one is to produce a seed harvest of immortal value is presented by these 5 symbols as an ambiguous, dangerous, strenuous process. The argumentative intellect may frustrate the making of the decision; and the stubborn, proud self-will may lead to a disaster if it insists it be at the controls, unchecked.

The Assuming of Responsibility

The production of something of lasting value is not the end of the cycle of individual selfhood. It is only the means to reach that end, which is to become a "head," or "chief" (the word comes from the Latin, *caput*, meaning "head"). To the head and brain come all messages from the senses; and every conscious action and decision originates in the head. Moreover, the transcendent spiritual forces reach their focus within the head, the occultist says, and there man can build his "body of immortality." Everything thus converges to the head,

(Continued on page 31)

Double-Sign CHANGE

Is This Mankind's Greatest Opportunity?

James Givens Allen

EVER since the atom bomb, a good many thinkers along esoteric lines have been inclined to view the changes it brings as possibly paralleling the traditional destruction of such ancient civilizations at Atlantis, Mu, and so on, when these were supposed to have arrived at a similar stage of scientific progress to that of our day, and succeeded in destroying themselves through their own genius. Has man learned anything in the thousands of years that have intervened, or is history repeating itself? This is the question that is uppermost in the minds of all mankind.

The ancient tradition as well as prophecy has it that mankind has met with widespread destruction on three previous occasions in the order of the original "elements," or by great earthquakes, continental sinking below the oceans, and by great volcanic eruptions, showers of meteors and the "heavenly fire." One element is left in this view of things, and the prophecy is that man will next be destroyed by the "spirits of the air." When, or if this so-called prophecy will come true, is not however, within this writer's province to predetermine! The astrologer's purpose is not so much to cite inevitability, as it is to point out the times of major change; preferably ahead of the fact of their occurrence; and—if he is conscientious—he occasionally has to resort to a bit of past history in any estimation of any possible continuity of history!

On Oct. 19, 1956, a double-sign change of the outermost planets of the Solar system transpires, as Neptune reenters Scorpio, and within the same twenty-four hour period, Pluto enters Virgo. I think we can state with reasonable assurance, that this may never have occurred before, and will never occur again. We are merely suggesting its obvious infrequency. Even with the minor planets it is a rare phenomenon for two to change signs at the same time. Here it is fur-

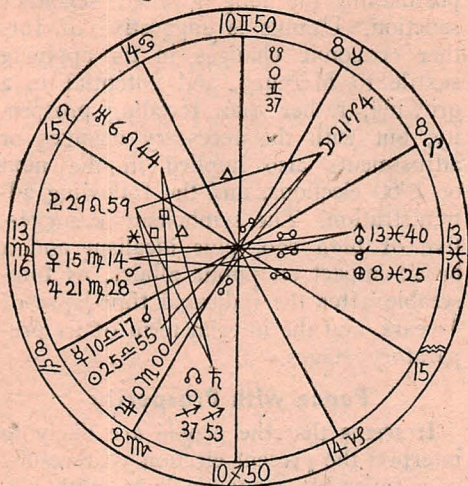
ther emphasized by a repetition of the sextile held between Neptune and Pluto from Leo to Libra since around Dec. 1941, and previously to that, from Cancer to Virgo since 1933-'34. The important difference here lies in the fact that at the time of Neptune's entrance into Scorpio, Pluto is a bare 1' of arc short of its entrance into Virgo, and for all practical purposes the sextile between them is exact.

Neptunian Events

You will note from the above data that Neptune's previous sign change corresponded with the U. S. entrance into World War II. The entrance into Virgo corresponded with the world-wide economic depression of the early '30's. A third remove back to the early degrees of Leo corresponds to the events that led to World War I in 1914. Going back to Cancer in 1901-1902 we have the assassination of Wm. McKinley, leading to the succession by Theodore Roosevelt and his trust-busting tactics. There are many pointers at the start of the present century; among them the first practical wireless transmission; first International Court of Arbitration at the Hague; the birth of the Ford motor car; first trans-continental auto trip; invention of the airplane, and so on. The Gemini era began in 1889, roughly corresponding to the invention of the automobile. Sept. 20, 1873, a financial panic in New York City; Apr. 1861, the Civil War; 1846, the Mexican War.

Pluto's Taurus debut in 1853 opened up U. S. trade with Japan, and the initial step that made World War II possible. Pluto in Gemini in 1884 correlated with a financial panic. This planet in Cancer in 1914 ushered in World War I. Pluto's early Leo tenancy in '38-'39 corresponded with the Austrian Invasion and World War II. Therefore, from the above data, it seems reasonable to arrive at the conclusion that this coming double shift of signs is quite likely to

correlate with events or changes of considerable significance.



Double-Sign Ingress
Oct. 19, 1956, 2:54 A.M. EST
Washington, D. C.

We chart this double Ingress at Washington, D. C. for Oct. 19, 1956, at 2:54 a.m. EST. Here we have a fan-like arrangement of the seesaw or hour-glass pattern, with eight planets in the eastern hemisphere, opposed by Mars and Moon, widely apart in the west. The Venus-Mars opposition is almost exactly on the line of the horizon, with Mars in the potential "war" angle, and the peace loving Venus on the Eastern horizon. Here the seesaw definition of a subjective concern over the antagonistic or cooperative possibilities of personal relationships, fits our theme immediately and adequately. Here, simply defined, is the difference between our attitude and that of the potential enemy; Venus being the planet of peace and Mars the traditional ruler of war. By horary time measure Mars moves to the opposition within about 16 days, almost exactly coinciding with the forthcoming U. S. Presidential election, and marking that event as highly important in the New Era.

"Things to Come"

Falling just previous to the Full Moon, the second opposition or that of Sun-Moon across the axis of the money angles, could turn out to be highly significant, with the people concerned about both earnings and taxes, and money relations with other nations. By symbolic measure, the Moon moves to the aspect within about five weeks, perhaps cor-

relating with changes in policy following the election, and with Congress taking almost immediate action. Nearly all great changes are marked by economic overhauls, and here portrayed by Neptune in the 2nd house along with Mercury and the Sun. That these are to have a significant influence on the coming administrative policies is indicated by Mercury's rule of both the administration coming into power, and the Ascendant, or attitude of the people *en masse*.

Venus' rule over the 2nd angle indicates the continued influence of any war threat on the coming economic changes and policies. The Sabian symbolism suggests the necessity of stripping down to essentials, once again; and the "primitive power" of the Venus degree might well symbolize the uses of atomic energy in their marked upset of the coming economic impacts. Venus also rules the 9th or foreign trade, academics, philosophy, religion; and these are apt to take a prominent place in the new cultural development, particularly as ruled from the analytical, technical, specializing Virgo. These signs Virgo-Pisces are the most discriminating, idealistic, fussy, critical and particular of the whole zodiac.

The primitive power here is indicated as "under leash" and with Mars in a sign degree suggestive of the prospect for luxury through technical means, or contrarily, the threat that any misuse or impulsive use of these forces automatically entrains destruction—an of course obvious conclusion! The "amoral opportunism" of Mars' degree is similar, or simply is emphasizing the importance of the higher levels in moral concepts in all international relations; another obvious conclusion.

U. S. Racial Stewardship

Jupiter rises with Venus as ruler over any potential enemy or our power and influence in the world, but is also in orb of opposition to Mars, with the timing construction of within about eight weeks or two months, in any gauge to forthcoming international crises or complexities. This may be taken as symbolizing on the part of the U. S. and its peoples, the acceptance of a challenge to racial stewardship, and to this extent is potentially protective as far as our homeland is concerned. The danger here seems to

be in a "subtle exploitation of the unwary," or implied trickery, rather than by direct violent threat.

Pluto of course is in almost exact square to Saturn, from the subversive or research 12th, and with Saturn in the news, communications, conveniences, and neighborly 3rd angle. Saturn's rule of the 5th suggests a continuity of the spy potential here, a feature that we will probably be unable to take for granted in the foreseeable future. The implication may also be taken that the world neighborliness is important to survival, but that the local gossip and backbiting among nations is pretty apt to continue. More importantly than anything else, it suggests the necessity of new turns of events and attitudes toward broad and perhaps continually developing ideologies. These are reflected here in the equal necessity of keeping up with research, man's inner or psychological potencies, as well as his outer physical accomplishments. Saturn symbols this as the cultivation of enduring ties with others, and Pluto as a maturity in man's estate, which is the entire theme of this article. It is suggestive of a sense of self-responsibility which others may come to find quite dependable. Negatively, it is a continuance of outer bombast and show of strength which ultimately may reveal itself as the only real weakness in world affairs.

Uranus and Legislative Bodies

Uranus still in orb of the critical series of squares to Neptune, lies in the 11th house, or that of friends and our legislative bodies. Uranus lies within one degree of the position of Pluto at the time of the first release of atomic energy; Chicago—Dec. 2, 1942; symbolized here as the *Constellations in the sky*, as against the former *A Bolshevik propagandist*. Uranus is supporting Saturn in the heavy lean on security factors, and technical know-how, together with the diplomatic necessities these entail, and Congressional sanction and passage of any necessary legislation toward these ends. On the technical side, the symbolism is somewhat suggestive of the earth satellite projects, and perhaps ultimate interplanetary travel. It is also suggestive of the wide dissemination of useful knowledge in the medical and psychological fields, with Uranus generally taken

to be the planet of astrology, and thus postulating the long awaited scientific sanction. Uranus is suggestive of further economic changes in its applying sextile to Mercury, and potential to a growing, rather than receding prosperity, but with the necessary changes or adjustments also implied in the next or 1960 elections, and the following administration. The symbolism is suggestive of high ego, plus idealism and a broad impact on public affairs, as foreseeable after the indicated time-lapse of 4 years, and the interim term of its preparatory stages.

Peace with Prosperity

It seems that the people are likely to interpret the present election year results in a favorable economic light, with Venus the money ruler moving to the conjunction of Jupiter in six weeks, and the impact of world relations as they appear at that time will have had an important bearing on the election results. The sky is the limit, is about what this type of enthusiasm foresees, and the peace with prosperity motif is pretty apt to remain intact! The farmer and laborer are apt to be swayed by the record of past facts, rather than the fantasy of the imaginatively threatening. It will be interesting to see later if this optimism of the Jupiter-Venus conjunction does not react in a further market advance following the election.

The peace and prosperity of the world, as symbolized here by the rising Jupiter-Venus conjunction, still remains largely in our control, even though the war-making potential is in reference to whatever moves the enemy may be expected to take, with the initiative thus lying in his hands as far as any violence threat is concerned. Of course, this is merely reflective of the fixed policy of the United States. We continue to hold our prestige in the world, largely by means of the demonstration of the effectiveness of our political-economic structure, and this will ultimately be of as great importance to the enemy, who to some extent is already copying some of our methods. World trade has long been pointed out as a possible solution to a better understanding and integration, and is here indicated as a definite possibility, including trade between the greatest world.

(Continued on page 28)

Your

Powwow Corner

... which covers a multitude of subjects ...

Garth Allen

Some Plain Talk

A FRIEND WHO PERUSED the original manuscript of my *Why I Accept The Sidereal Zodiac* voiced the opinion that while he agreed fully with my thesis, he had the impression I was "a little too sassy" toward traditionalists. Not long after, in the wake of my piece about Mercury in the *Kid Gloves* series, in which I illustrated the perils of predicate thinking with actual examples of erroneous beliefs in astrology, an earnest student wrote in that as a beginner he was nonplussed by my apparent "criticism of other astrologers." Move over, Cyril, you've got company!

I WAS BORN WITH Uranus rising and Jupiter cadent, and therefore often get caught offguard in moments of utter sincerity. If yours truly at times appears unduly critical, chalk it up to his love of astrology. There are things drastically wrong under the heading of astrology in the modern world. If there weren't, our beloved subject would not still be classed as a pseudo-science and otherwise looked upon with disdain by the intelligentsia. When occasionally mingling with people I know to be highly intelligent and who do not know of my vocation, I notice that the usual reaction to the mere mention of astrology is raised eyebrows. Every arched brow and every uttered or implied pooh-pooh is, to be honest about it, an indictment of astrologers in general rather than astrology in particular. If astrology is "not yet accepted," quite obviously it is because its caretakers have not done enough to make it acceptable—it's that simple. Yes, kind friends and gentle hearts, I plead guilty to a tendency to criticize. It's because I don't intend to live out a career of thirty or forty years as an astrologer and leave it as badly off as I found it in August of 1941 when I had my first lesson in the subject.

AS READERS HAVE COME to expect the use of actual examples as background material for things I have to say, it behooves me here to use the same approach in making plainer my stand that something is radically wrong with that system of methods and tenets that has come to be recognized as standard astrology. A few years ago a leading astrological journal conducted a contest, with books as prizes, which was based upon the selection of which of "four" horoscopes belonged to an individual who won four thousand dollars in games of chance, on a specified date. The contestant was to write his or her reasons for the selection in a hundred

words or more. Mind you, there were only four possible choices, so that one out of every four entrants should have been correct on the basis of chance alone. A total of 37 entries came in, each with their written delineation. Most of the written justifications showed splendid grasp of standard astrology and some entries could even be described as masterful. The fly in the ointment was that not a single one of them had the right answer! The showing would have been better had they all made their picks by the "eeny-meeny-miny-moe" system.

SOMETHING, OBVIOUSLY, was wrong with the average student's understanding of the astrology behind the phenomenon of sudden good fortune. Yet, the staples of popular astrology have always been those by-words love, money, work, et cetera, and it would appear that all the basic formulas pertaining to them have long been established and effective. But came an actual, provable case, and look what happened. Astrology *per se* cannot be blamed for this debacle: the blame lies squarely on the authors of standard textbooks and those teachers who persist in parroting their errors.

IF YOU THINK THE one-in-four test a shocking instance and that we are making an unfair fuss over just an isolated episode, maybe a one-out-of-two failure will be more impressive. Yes, four of the biggest names in astrology did not pass a simple 50-50 test on a televised panel show early in 1956. The four astrologers were asked, toward the end of the program, to guess which of two signs the moderator was born under—not to decide which of the twelve signs of the zodiac he represented, but which of only two, his real one and a sign adjacent. Each of the four, polled individually, made the wrong choice, and when the moderator as diplomatically as he could had to divulge his birth date, it turned out that there wasn't even a mild planetary stress on the sign unanimously agreed upon. This is irrevocable history, witnessed by thousands of TV viewers. A few will think it unsporting of me for daring to breathe a word in print about this fiasco, but I believe that most devotees of astrology concur with me that the science we hold so dear, like so many of God's creations, cannot breed in captivity—the time is long overdue for an agonizing reappraisal of our field, for an honest-to-goodness clearing of the tracks we run on.

JUST A WEEK AFTER the aforementioned incident, another setback for astrology occurred on television before an even wider viewing audience. This time, it was a leading astrologer who had volunteered to give a blind reading of an authentic chart as a

demonstration of the validity of astrology. In terms of standard astrology, she did excellently, was charming as well as a competent public speaker. It's just that there was little or no resemblance between the delineation and the Mr. X whose chart it was, he turning out to be the programmer's barber. My axe-grinding in this instance, however, is not her performance but the fact she performed at all. She knew beforehand that the tenor of the program was hostile toward astrology. I cannot guess whatever possessed this astrologer to undertake so challenging a task while her own horoscope was undergoing such a devastating transit as Saturn conjunct natal Uranus. The precision of the transit alone is startling, for in her lunar return Saturn was only 14 minutes of arc from the exact sidereal longitude of natal Uranus. The most fundamental keynote for Saturn-to-Uranus is "the ugly truth," for when it comes to rude awakens, this influence is the granddaddy of them all. Moreover, in her lunar the Moon and Mars are only 16 minutes from an exact conjunction, the worst possible aspect for public appearances.

ACTUALLY, THE MOST undesirable condition in the field of astrology is the continuing practice of most teachers and writers of blithely bypassing information and concepts not found in the standard textbooks. The compounding of felonies we have been citing is traceable back to this one original sin of homage to the *status quo* at all costs.

A CASE IN POINT: the practice of making monthly predictions based upon New Moon charts as though the lunations were exhaustless sources of foreknowledge à la horary techniques. I am not here impugning the validity of such charts for purposes to which they apply, but am bluntly questioning the standardized practice wherein the charts are dissected in keeping with rules written generations ago by authorities who were poorer soothsayers than their modern counterparts. If anyone wants to satisfy himself that the standardized lunation technique is or is not sound, let him merely set up the lunations for Washington, D. C., preceding the seven dates in our national history when Presidents died in office. Study these charts, keeping in mind that the 10th house and its cusp ruler are significators of the Presidency, and that in a squeeze you are free to toy around with the 8th and 12th houses and their rulers, too, if the basic rulers don't seem to cooperate with your preconceptions.

WHAT WE ARE DRIVING at here is that there is a stagnation of thought in even higher-echelon astrology which is the same condition described in 1898 by Joseph Dalton, of tables of houses fame, as "in practice mere 'strology, a poor thing with little head to it." It is a kind of stagnation which dumbly prefers Max Heindel's statement about drinkers to the contrary findings of a statistical investigator of the charts of alcoholics. It is a kind of stagnation which led one astrologer to predict that Joe Louis would end his career by being knocked out because of the Brown Bomber's natal opposition of angular Mars and Uranus, even though this configuration is typical of prize fighters'

charts and is what made Joe the ingenious fighter he was, in the first place. It is a kind of stagnation which permits a writer to comment, while discussing the case of a big-money contest winner, "On the day itself, the aspects were not good, with the Sun opposite Jupiter. But—", when in the pages of the same journal, many months before, a report on the astro-statistics of a dozen actual windfall cases proved that Jupiter-Lunary aspects are the most characteristic of all for such happy events. It is plain that there is an astonishing cleavage in the ranks of astrology between stereotype and fact, a cleavage so deep that the average astrologer does not sense the conflict between his praise of the researcher and his continuance in ruts proved nonexistent by the man he praises.

IT IS TO THE SHAME of all astrologers in the past and present, collectively, that the typical man and woman on the street to this day can be classed as believing, partially believing or not believing in astrology. Good grief! Is astrology something to be believed or not believed, or is it an artful science (or scientific art, if you must) worthy of attention by sensible people? There have been hundreds of astrologers and hundreds of astrological books written in the twentieth century and still it is not possible, as with other sciences and subjects, to classify public attitudes in more respectable categories, such as "find it helpful," "only partially helpful" and "useless." Or this way: "fascinating," "passably interesting" and "dry" as a subject. But, no, John Q. Public cannot relate himself to astrology in the same way he can relate himself to chemistry, psychology, physical culture or oceanography, and has only a vague notion as to whether he "believes in it" or not.

AND THAT IS WHY Garth Allen has a tendency to criticize those who are saying the same things today they were saying twenty and thirty years ago without convincing anyone but themselves that there is a difference between astrology and "mere 'strology."



Odds and Ends

ON THE HIGHWAY a few miles south of Miami is the most unique zoo in the world. Known as the Miami Serpenterium, its fare is the largest collection of poisonous reptiles in America or anywhere else. While its purpose is mainly in the interest of medical research, it is a major tourist attraction in Florida. Creator and director of the Serpenterium is a remarkable man named Bill Haast whose scientific contributions are not one whit shaded by the fact he is a born showman. "Milking" of his fabulous array of snakes for their venom, especially of the hundreds of cobras which are his prize exhibit, is done publicly as a daily attraction. All phases of snake life are on view for the willing spectator (and we can't resist inquiring whether at mating time we could watch the literal generation of vipers!).

BILL HAAST WAS BORN on December 30th, 1910, but from his appearance you'd

guess it was a dozen years later. There is considerable latitude so far as his true birth hour is concerned as he knows only that he arrived "early in the morning, at home in Paterson, New Jersey." Up to this writing Mr. Haast has been bitten 47 times by poisonous snakes and has been the only man to survive the strike of certain species like the Mexican cantil. With such an incredible record it is clear that he has developed immunities to certain venoms, particularly the more common ones such as those from rattlers and cobras. His institution is the only source of cobra venom in our hemisphere; it is commercially known as Cobroxin and has been much in the news lately as a pain killer.

ASTROLOGICALLY, the stellar tail assembly of the scorpion has long been associated with venoms. The entire fuselage of the constellation Scorpio (more correctly Scorpius?) is believed to have some connection with snakes, and this may be due to the adjacency of the starfield called Ophiuchus the Serpent Bearer. But there is no doubting the explicit nature of the star Lesath which marks the "sting" of the skybound scorpion.

THE FACT THAT Bill Haast was born with the Moon somewhere near a conjunction with Lesath in $29^{\circ}44'$ Scorpio (sidereal zodiac—what else?) recalls to mind the case of Dr. Malcolm Soule who was born on December 5, 1896, with the Moon in this same position. When Soule's progressed Moon returned to its natal place conjunct Lesath (August 3, 1951), he committed suicide by the fantastic method of injecting swift killing snake venom in his veins. Bill Haast is clearly of quite different ilk than the Michigan professor, but our point has been to illustrate that the star Lesath, as traditional symbolism maintains, is directly related to venoms in general. And before leaving this intriguing subject, note that Soule's natal Mars is closely opposition Lesath, contrasting with Haast's Pluto in the same situation. One man deliberately killed himself through Lesath, while the other's reaction to Lesath has been truly "miraculous" and all mankind has been benefited thereby.



WHAT'S WITH THESE Taureans and water, anyway? The only body of literature we know of which accords swimming a mystical magnificence on a par with spiritual exultation of other kinds was written by a native of Taurus, name of Walt Whitman. Yours truly is of the same zodiacal breed and literally thrives on mergence with the sea, while my closest Taurean friends would rather swim than eat. We've long been aware that Johnny Weissmuller is a Taurean whose climb to fame was via the Olympics water route.

RECENTLY WE ACQUIRED the birth data of another famous swimmer, the amazing Tom Park whose two conquests of the Catalina Channel (both directions!) set new records which will be hard for anyone to outdo. Tom was born on June 1,

1924, at 4:00 A.M., British Summer Time (3:00 A.M., G.M.T.) in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Yep, another sidereal Taurean.

BY NO MEANS GET the idea Taurus has a monopoly on swimming enthusiasts and champions. Jack LaLanne, the physical culture teacher who among other things swam underwater from Alcatraz to the mainland while handcuffed as an exercise of his knack for doing the impossible (note his virtually exact square of Sun and Pluto!), was born on September 26, 1916, under Virgo. Gertrude Ederle was a Libran while ("Neptune's Daughter" and "Jupiter's Darling") Esther Williams is Cancer born and bred. In view of the doctrine of exaltations, by the way, Cancerians are Jupiter's darlings. By the same token, Taureans are Luna's favorites, for the Moon is exalted in Taurus. Hey, that's it! The Taurean affinity for water must be due to the Lunar sensitivity of this zodiacal sector.



Auburn Revisited

FOR SHEER HORROR, a chart cast for 6:30 A.M., EST, August 6, 1890, Auburn, New York, just about takes first prize in any collection of horoscopes. It is the epochal chart of execution by electrocution.

THERE WAS NOTHING outstanding about the capital crime for which William Kemmler was convicted (a routine case of working over his mistress with a hatchet), but the way he was to pay the penalty became a subject of world-wide interest and dissension. The Empire State had approved a newfangled contraption called "the electrical chair" which would eliminate the agony of hanging and streamline the whole messy process of carrying out executions. Seems as how the lethal device itself was a by-product of a feud between two tycoons of the then new electric industry. Thomas Alva Edison was spending a fortune on nation-wide drumbeating for his DC current, to counteract the advertising in behalf of the AC current developed by George Westinghouse. AC current, according to Edison, was "a dangerous killer" and unsafe for general use. As a propaganda gimmick Edison employed a man who toured the United States electrocuting stray dogs and cats with AC current in order to dramatize what he wanted the public to believe was the deadliness of the Westinghouse product. The strategy was to backfire, of course, for Edison ultimately had to eat crow and admit the superiority of high-tension AC. Also, that bit about the electrocution of stray animals immediately attracted officials and penologists to the possibility that here, finally, was a truly humane way of doing away with condemned men. So in 1888 the New York legislature passed a bill calling for electrocution to replace hanging.

WILLIAM KEMMLER WAS accorded the judicial honor of being the first to die this way. This very first case was to set the pattern that is so familiar now along

every death row—Kemmler spent fifteen months in the death house, during which he was sentenced and resentenced half a dozen times. The furor and controversy by this time became an international debate. As a backdrop to it all, Edison and Westinghouse were taking potshots at each others' vested interests.

FINALLY CAME THE dawn when all hope for another reprieve had waned. At 6:30 in the morning William Kemmler was taken from his cell and strapped in the wierd, wired furniture, quite as much martyr to science as condemned murderer. Of course, the electrocution was horribly bungled. After he had been pronounced dead, Kemmler started breathing again, so was strapped back in the chair and given another dose. The second charge proved too enthusiastic and the body was badly burned—but it did the trick.

PHRASING OF HEADLINES and eyewitness accounts in newspapers both here and abroad poignantly illustrate the world's reactions, viz., "revolting exhibition," "awful spectacle, far worse than hanging," "convulsive agony," "disgrace to humanity," and like language. George Westinghouse had vainly opposed the use of his current for execution because the association might hurt business, and commented of Kemmler's death, "They could have done better with an ax."

MACABRE SCENES COINCIDE with macabre astrological patterns. And the sky's layout in relation to Auburn when William Kemmler became the first to "fry" was indeed grim. We do not know the exact minute when the juice was first turned on, but it must have been several minutes past the appointed hour of 6:30 A.M. At 6:36 the Midheaven at Auburn coincided with the longitude of the ghoulish star Algol. At about 6:42, Saturn at 10°57' Leo (sidereal zodiac) was in exact mundane conjunction with the eastern horizon. Notice the grisly T-square of Saturn with Mars at 11°22' Scorpio in the 4th house, Neptune and Pluto being in the 10th at 13°11' and 14°19' Taurus, respectively. As though to emphasize the dominance of malefics, the three benefics were beneath the horizon in subdued positions. In fact, Uranus near the 3rd cusp and Jupiter deep in the 6th house were at the weakest possible places.

"AS ABOVE, SO BELOW" is the cardinal tenet of astrology. Workaday affairs will seem far more appealing to you on returning your thoughts to them after a brief visualization of the saga in Auburn. Picture virtually the entire populace of a town turning out early in the morning to keep a death vigil outside a great prison. Every climbable tree and lamppost, say original accounts, was loaded with the nimble men and boys, while men, women and children of all ages milled around excitedly. On a nearby roof, a luckier throng was using binoculars trained at barred windows beyond the stonewalls. Inside the building, in the execution chamber, as the drama reached its climax, an AP reporter

"bolted from the room, retching violently."

PERHAPS WE HAVE dwelled too gruesomely on the details for most readers' tastes, but our point has been not only to put some interesting data on record in the astrological press but again to bas-relief one of astrology's philosophical problems. Most astrologers, understandably, do not concern themselves with the more profound challenges of our subject, just as most clergymen do not concern themselves with the historical problems of religion and prefer to confine themselves to theology where faith can dissolve all enigmas and everything is just hunky-dory.

THE PROBLEM HERE is twofold: of the mystery of "projection" in time, and of the question to what extent the astrology of the collective supersedes the astrology of the individual. Did we know William Kemmler's birth data it would be a cinch to find simple and plausible indices for each postponement of his doom and then oodles of reasons for the unique *terminus vitae* itself! But what of the horoscopy of all those whose lives were deeply affected by the fortunes of Kemmler, not only by the original crime but by all that followed in its wake, up to that tense morning in Auburn? By what miracle of circumstance was the final execution date and hour "subconsciously" pushed forward several times so that it would coincide exactly with the very hour when the most dreadful configuration of a decade or more was reaching its peak of power? The real answers to such questions are not elementary, even though occult-based guesses and assumptions come easily into mind. Then again, some students may be right in holding that rational solutions are beyond us mortals "at this stage of evolution." The counter to that, naturally, is the question as to what stage of evolution is represented by the intellect which will not try to qualify for a higher one.

THE STORY OF THE first electrocution in "the hot seat" would not be complete without a mention of the coincidence that another August 6th is the epochal date of another "lethal first." The first atomic bomb used to exterminate human life on the anniversary of the use of the first electric chair.

FOR YOUR CHART file, George Westinghouse's data as given in his biography: born at 11:20 A.M., LMT, in Central Ridge, New York, on October 6, 1846. As the charts of geniuses go, this is a "lulu," for the Sun and Mercury are conjunct at the Midheaven in close opposition to Uranus, with angular Jupiter sublimely related to this "axis of ingenuity." Thomas Alva Edison's chart elements are listed in "Notable Nativities" and while the source is not mentioned the time used is close to 11:35 P.M., LMT in Milan, Ohio, on February 11, 1847.



JUST A THOUGHT: Astrology is one of the few pursuits in the world in which a clock-watcher can get ahead.

Young in Heart —

... This month an aura of glamor and romance will color all relations between the sexes. The urge of Venus will be strong and optimistic. The message from the stars may cause wayward impulse to seem plausible. Persuasive and apparently reasonable arguments will stem from utterly emotional sources. Mars stimulates action from the Zodiac house of secrets and intuition. . .

Cullen Moore

Find Your Loved One's Birthdate Below

The Man in Your Life!

Aries: He will feel sure of himself based upon some secret information that may or may not be correct. He is lucky, however, and may get away with things this month. It is possible that he will surprise you by the month's end.

Taurus: A splendid month for him if he is not influenced by the past or recent troubles. He has every reason to expect love and personal gain now. Be sure you praise and show appreciation, otherwise someone else may.

Gemini: Be careful not to let him lead you astray. He may be misled or wrong himself this month. Just play the role of sympathetic friend, even if married to him. Tactfully avert his taking chances with money.

Cancer: There is romance waiting for this one at every corner. Better go visiting with him and stick around. He may be busy and absorbed in interesting projects. Show a cooperative spirit.

Leo: A fine month for him to put his charms to practical use. If married to him, you can help steer him into practical thoughts. And his judgment is good concerning your own plans.

Virgo: If he does not jump off the deep end in pursuit of a rainbow it may be chalked up to self-control. So many propositions seem alluring now. Don't be a killjoy but do try to calm him down if he breaks with the wrong person.

Libra: A private joy might enter his life unexpectedly. It could be you. Or if already married to him, perhaps it is some new attitude on your part. Secrets might bring mutual joy. Be sure to spend time alone with him.

Scorpio: Friends will help him and may even offer an unusual opportunity or their intervention might bring mutual benefit. Don't stand in his way and do encourage him to accept invitations and mingle.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries: If she loses her temper mysteriously, don't be too surprised. This is a cycle when rash instincts take over and she may need guidance. Gossip or unreliable information could be disturbing her love life. Be ardent—she likes it.

Taurus: She now possesses a very potent charm. If you meet this one at a party, you might fall in love with her. If married to her, it could be a renewal of your first ardor and courtship. An old experience may annoy her.

Gemini: This is the wrong time to urge her to do something against her better judgment. If you are her steady or her husband, be firm and give with that strong shoulder. Even a little masculine domination won't hurt. But show love.

Cancer: A good time to propose and to come to her with your own problems. She will be able to see things from your point of view. Visits and travel may bring special joy to her life.

Leo: Better hide your money, or she will spend it for you. Her ideas are good too for making it. But she has that urge to alter everything. She is now playing for keeps in love affairs.

Virgo: With such a strong sex appeal and potent charm working in her favor she could make an eligible catch. Or she might waste this dynamite on lesser lights. The odds are on her side in the game of love.

Libra: Take her dancing and where there are soft lights if you would woo and win this month. Let her get to know the real you, but do it with a romantic touch. You could easily take her away from someone else this month.

Scorpio: Some private dream may give her special happiness this month. She will be helpful to you when you take her among others. Friends for her could spell romance. If you are only a platonic interest, it may ripen into love.

(Continued on page 70)

Many Things —

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and Sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.'"

Bingo!

March 4, 1956

Compton, Calif.

Sometimes I wonder at the intelligence of some of the critics of astrology. In the February number under the heading "Prejudices" I note one remarks that "even the dictionary defines astrology as a 'pseudo science' . . ." In my dictionary (Copyright 1943) it says this about uranium. Uranium: "A rare, heavy, white metallic element. It is never found native and has no important uses . . ."

Wonder why so many people are buying Geiger counters?

C. S. W.

But then, they buy Astrology Magazines, too!

Reader's Research

July 3, 1956

Sarasota, Fla.

Would you be so kind as to give me some suggestions as to the following:

I am a 28° Scorpio, Moon in Taurus, Virgo on Ascendant. I have tried starting a reducing diet under every sign of the zodiac. It seems that according to the Moon Sign book Aries, Gemini, Sagittarius, Virgo, Leo, are the proper signs under which to start and complete a reducing diet. Once years ago I lost ten lbs. on a diet starting with Moon in Sagittarius. However, now I need to lose twenty-five pounds and I mean, have to lose them—doctor's orders! No matter what sign I start under, nothing happens. I lose a little, no more. There is no reason for this as my glands etc. are O.K. Nor is there any defect in the diet I choose, nor do I cheat. I sincerely diet and I sincerely try, but I am still overweight.

No books including the "American Astrology" give us any information regarding this universally popular subject. Can you or will you please give us some constructive information? Thank you.

M. W. C.

Correction Please!

In "Notes to Students," August 1956, a typographical error occurred in connection

with the Dunsink LMT. It should have been stated that "This was 25m 21s earlier than GMT," not "later" as printed.

Tropical vs. Sidereal

ED. COMMENT: We do not usually devote so much space in our "Many Things" Forum to such a lengthy discourse as appears below. However, since so many thousands of our readers are so vitally interested in the differences of the Tropical and Sidereal Zodiac, we take exception to our rule.

* * *

June 21, 1956

Vancouver, B. C.

I cannot permit to pass unchallenged Mr. Cyril Fagan's impudent assertion that "extensive travel is overwhelmingly indicated" in the sidereal returns (pages 20 and 21, July issue, "American Astrology").

Mr. Fagan specially mentions the radical Pluto on the Ascendant. I know not why, since Pluto's connection with travel (except underground) escapes me. But, having mentioned Pluto, why does Mr. Fagan ignore the radical Saturn in the Ascendant since Saturn is less than half a degree from radical Pluto? Obviously because the rising Saturn defeats his whole case.

Mr. Fagan's Answer: To be exiled from one's country, voluntary or otherwise, to wander among a strange people and in a foreign land, is frequently the result of Pluto's promptings. Witness the case of Sir Richard Burton, who had the Sun in-partile conjunction with Pluto and applying to the opposition of the Moon. In the native's Solar return for his 40th year both the radical and transiting Pluto were in the immediate foreground, and therefore its influence was puissant. On the other hand, while the radical Saturn was in the foreground, the transiting Saturn was in the remote background, and therefore its influence was ineffectual.

Secondly, it is a commonplace that long voyages are ruled by Jupiter, Sagittarius and the 9th House. Experience confirms this beyond any doubt. When Mr. Fagan asserts that he knows of no cases where "Jupiter or Neptune ever coincided with traveling" he simply admits the paucity of his experience. Even if one were to admit Mars as being sometimes a contributory factor can Mr. Fagan tell me how Mars can cross the ocean without the aid of a ship (Jupiter—Neptune) or plane (Uranus).

Mr. Fagan's Answer: Yes, it is all too true,

that it is a commonplace that long voyages are ruled by Jupiter, Sagittarius and the 9th house. Modern astrology abounds with such commonplaces, and every magazine plays back the record over and over again until they have become articles of faith in the Astrologers' Creed. We even accept as a commonplace that Uranus rules the pineal gland and Neptune the pituitary body. But where are the proofs? It is our much vaunted boast that astrology is an exact science but is it not just another creed? What happens to such commonplaces when they are tested by rigorous scientific methods? About 1938, Dr. Hynek of the Fels Planetarium, Philadelphia, I believe, decided to test statistically, by means of the Poisson Law of Distribution, the astrological commonplace that talent was denoted by Mercury's configuration with the planets, so he obtained a long list of the birth dates of men of genius, and another list of those not so mentally endowed and found, if anything, that the birth dates on the latter list showed more talent than on the former, much to the consternation of a vituperative astrological world.

Yet Hynek's finding were correct, for several years earlier, I had conducted an analogous test, with similar results. Suppose astronomers had designated the last two planets to be discovered Daedalus and Icarus, instead of Neptune and Pluto, would it not now be a commonplace that Daedalus signified craftsmanship and Icarus aeroplane disasters, for it is just on such predicate thinking that modern astrology raises its edifice? To aver that Jupiter or Neptune signifies ships, Uranus planes and Pluto the underground is just predicate thinking—mere association of names—devoid of a particle of statistical proof. And is not the identification of the planets with objects fundamentally false? If such "thingish thought" is carried to its logical conclusion, would it not eventually result in a "... jungle, a wilderness, a puppet show, a writhing and a fetter, coupled with suffering and despair ..." to quote the words of the Buddha? The effects of the fixed stars that compose the constellations may be considered statically, because they are relative static; but to comprehend the influences of the planets, they must be thought of, in terms that rightly apply to them, namely dynamically. They signify processes, movement, action, challenge and response, the mutations of consciousness that "... arise and pass away ..." Thus Venus signifies the movement of affection, Mars of passion, Neptune of entrancement and so forth. My experience, which dates from the beginning of 1916, when E.S.C. was still an infant in arms, demonstrated to me that directions to the conjunction, square or opposition of Jupiter synchronized with increased status, honors, emoluments, distinctions, the winning of prizes, the conferring of academic degrees and the like, precisely as taught by the ancient masters; but I cannot recall a single case where they tallied with distant travel, unless directions to the Moon were also involved. The prophecy made at a pub-

lic lecture, held in September 1923, under the auspices of the Irish Astrological Society, with the late Dr. W. B. Yeats (Nobel Prize) in the chair, that he, then, Duke of York would be crowned King of England in the summer of 1937, was based on the direction of the Sun to the opposition of Jupiter retrograde.

Thirdly, if Mr. Fagan insists on Mars and Mercury, why does he ignore the fact that in the Tropical return the transiting Moon is almost exactly conjunction the transiting Mars and radical Mercury whereas in the sidereal return the Moon is seven degrees away from Mars. Note that Mr. Fagan stresses the supreme importance of transiting Moon's contacts in the solar return, irrespective of mundane position (Page 11, July issue, "American Astrology").

Mr. Fagan's Answer: The foreground represents that which is uppermost in consciousness, while the background denotes actions prompted by the deep unconscious. According to the ancients, physical, organic and psychological movement synchronized with the Moon's rotation around the Earth, and with its phases. It is responsible for the phenomena of the tides, the rising of the sap in vegetation, the spawning of marine life and so forth. The Samoan Palolo always spawns at the last quarter of the Moon, and the sea urchins of Suez at the Full Moon. The Moon is the significator of changes, mutations, traveling, wanderings and the like with Mars and Mercury as its promissors. Traveling may be an "incident" in which case it is shown by directions to the Moon; or an "accident." If the latter the transiting Moon is usually found in the foreground, or the radical Moon may be activated by significant transits operating from the foreground, particularly those of Mars, Mercury, the Sun and Uranus. Generally speaking, people born at the New or Full Moon, or with the Moon angular at birth, have a restless hankering for change, movement and travel and many of them manage to see most parts of the world before they die. Nomads, hobos, tramps, roamers and gypsies are typical lunar folk.

Mr. Fagan quotes Ptolemy. I do wish Mr. Fagan and his fellow siderealists would stop quoting so-called authorities, preferably ancient. Is medical diagnosis of today inferior to or superior to that of two thousand years ago? And so with any other science. I am confident that Mr. Fagan will discover the convenient Babylonian old stone tablet to buttress his case but I shall remain singularly unimpressed. Consider his statement on page 12 (July issue, "American Astrology") that "according to the ancient astrologers Libra synchronizes with the Ascendant" etc. Mr. Fagan is obviously quoting their opinion as his own and I can only reply by borrowing a phrase from Mr. Fagan (last paragraph, page 15, July "American Astrology") and say "this is not only a complete violation of planetary symbolism but reduces astrology from the sublime to the absurd."

So much for Mr. Fagan's "ancients" and his endorsement thereof. As against Pearce and Sepharial I could quote dozens of opinions to testify that voyaging is connected with Jupiter.

Mr. Fagan's Answer: In this atomic age, surrounded by marvelous mechanical inventions, we affect to despise the ancients. In the conceit of our knowledge, we pride ourselves in being intellectually superior to the peoples of antiquity. True, we have vastly more scientific knowledge, but are we any more intelligent? Are the last two World Wars the acts of intelligent men, and what of the atomic war that looms so close to our horizon? The late Dr. J. K. Fotheringham, Reader in Ancient Astronomy and Chronology in the University of Oxford, has demonstrated that the solar-lunar elements of the two Babylonian astronomers, Naburiannu (500 B.C.) and Kidinnu (373 B.C.) were hardly inferior to the most modern determinations, despite the fact that they were not equipped with any of our wonderful astronomical equipment. They did not even possess a telescope! Yet Kidinnu's value for the motion of the Sun from the Node, although inferior to Brown's is actually superior to that of Oppolzer, whose *Canon der Finsternisse* was, until recently, the standard astronomical work on eclipses. It was these ancient people who discovered astrology, and modern statistical research testifies to the extraordinary accuracy and insight of the effects of the Sun, Moon and planets.

Modern computations also confirm the astonishing accuracy of the ancient Babylonian and Egyptian ephemerides. It is not a question of authority, which I, personally, disavow, but of repeated verification down the corridors of time. These ancient people have given us very minute and reliable details as to the astrological effects of Mercury, a planet rarely seen, and not always accurately positioned, yet our ignorance of the effects of Neptune to say nothing of Pluto are woefully defective, despite the scientific equipment that is at our hand. Having regard to the evidence published in the September and October 1955 issues of *American Astrology*, I submit that the synchronization of Libra with the 1st house, far from being a violation of planetary symbolism, is its very apotheosis.

In the days of Ptolemy long voyages, as we know them, were virtually unknown. Traveling usually consisted of armed forays against one's neighbors. Naturally, Mars went far toward meeting the case. Mercury is concerned only with short journeys and so too is the Moon as a rule (visits to the seaside, etc.). If directions of the Sun to radical Mars so frequently produce distant travel, why is it that when my progressed Sun (converse secondary) was conjunction radical Mars I did not even change my residence. And let none challenge the importance of converse secondaries—I have had too much experience with them. (The aspect Sun conjunction Mars worked overtime but not as Mr. Fagan suggests.)

Mr. Fagan's Answer: Directions to Mars

will produce traveling, only if the natal Mars is closely configured with the Moon, as in the geniture of King Edward VII, or if there is a concomitant direction to the Moon. I quite appreciate that the Sun's direction to Mars worked overtime, especially as Mars was in conjunction with Venus and in square to Neptune in the natal chart. But was this really a converse secondary direction or a direct primary direction? In the primary system of directing, the place of the Sun is carried, by the diurnal rotation of the Earth, from its position in the 4th house to the place of Mars which occupies the 2nd house.

Strangely enough (?) I emigrated from England to Australia a year later when my progressed Ascendant was conjunction progressed Jupiter and in trine to radical Neptune! On a previous occasion I was posted overseas (during military service) when progressed Sun was exactly square progressed Jupiter. On a third occasion Jupiter was transiting radical Moon while the progressed Moon was square Neptune radical. Fourthly, I wonder why it was that when I recently crossed the Pacific my progressed Mars was precisely between the sextiles of progressed Jupiter and radical Neptune! Granted that a Martian direction frequently contributes to travel (e.g. emigration) the last named example clearly indicates the necessity for Jupiter or Neptune. Mars alone, like Uranus alone, can do his pioneering in his own back yard. I must also emphasize that travel for its own sake is preeminently Jupiterian from the motive of self-expansion, broadening of horizons, etc., as stated by Dennis Elwell (July "American Astrology"). In my own case it has always been the main motive.

The significance of Uranus and Neptune regarding travel lies in the fact that they are outside the orbit of Saturn, which latter planet is responsible for the crystallization of communities into separate states (to a degree unknown even 60 years ago) with his "ring-pass-not" of visas, customs, tariffs and such like hardening of the national arteries. To cross these frontiers we require assistance from the extra-Saturnian planets. Physically we perceive the result in Neptune crossing the seas (or better still, sailing below the surface), Uranus flying over them and over the Saturnian mountain and Pluto breaking the Saturnian surface of the earth to probe below. In the case of my 1955 tropical return I might mention that in addition to Jupiter, Neptune and Uranus closely configured in the foreground, the radical Mars was also in the foreground. Add to this the transiting Moon exactly conjunction Mars, Mercury, etc., and the fact that Saturn was in the background instead of the foreground and we have an overwhelming case for the tropical return.

Mr. Fagan's Answer: The content of most of this passage has, I think, been answered in the foregoing. If E.S.C.'s tropical Solar return for 1955 "... is an overwhelming case for the tropical return ..." why then have such lunar and solar returns been dropped by virtually all the exponents of the tropical system? In his foreword to Donald A. Bradley's *Solar and Lunar Returns*, the late Llewellyn George, one of America's greatest astrologers, said "...

Long ago I discontinued using the conventional standard system of solar and lunar returns because their indices were usually unsatisfactory . . . ?"

Mr. Fagan has also failed to answer the point that for the constellations to exert influence, their influence must extend to encompass the Earth or Sun. At what point do Aries and Libra meet? Please answer the question, Mr. Fagan.

Mr. Fagan's Answer: The question is not understood. "At what point do Aries and Libra meet?" At what point does three o'clock meet nine o'clock? They do not meet, for they are diametrically opposite to one another.

If we do not know the lines of demarcation between the constellations how do we delineate? The fact is that the traditional characteristics of Aries are still demonstrated by tropical Aries and not constellation Aries. This doubtless accounts for Fagan's ridiculous assertion that "there is no acceptable authority for the common belief that the ascending sign describes disposition or character." Mr. Fagan is trying to alibi the failure of the sidereal zodiac in this regard. As for authorities—(Babylonian old stone tablets?) there is no authority higher than experience.

Mr. Fagan's Answer: The lines of demarcation between the constellations are very precisely known, as explained times out of number in the course of this series. The fiducial of the sidereal zodiac is 35° to the west of the Pleiades, 45° to the west of Aldebaran, 125° to the west of Regulus, 175° to the west of Vindemiatrix and 135° to the east of Antares. The fiducial star is Spica in $179^\circ 00'$ of Virgo. In the Egypto-Babylonian zodiac, each constellation is of equal length and contains 30 degrees. What are the traditional characteristics of Aries (It is good to know that E.S.C. has some respect for tradition)? Was not Aries the most imperial of all the constellations, the sign of the battering ram of ancient Rome, and denoted dictators, autocrats, tyrants, war lords and the like? E.S.C. will make an excellent case for the tropical if he can produce a list of world dictators, born with the Sun in the tropical Aries, to vie with that published on page 15 of the July, 1955 issue of this magazine.

I challenge Fagan to explain the following: Saturn recently transited in opposition to my birth Sun in $1^\circ 44'$ Gemini (tropical Zodiac). Within 12 hours of the exact transit I received news of the death of a friend abroad (Saturn in Sagittarius). On the very day of the transit I suffered a fall (Saturn) at my place of work Saturn transiting through 10th House radical) and I also hurt my knee (Saturn) in a separate accident. Yet nothing of real consequence took place when Saturn was previously stationary in much closer opposition to the sidereal Sun than to the tropical Sun. Again, when Uranus reached $20^\circ 47'$ of tropical Cancer, a few years ago, my 7th House aspirations blew up overnight. My radical Descendant is $20^\circ 48'$ of tropical Cancer from which Uranus was a mere one Zodiacal minute distant when he acted true to his nature. Nothing

significant transpired when Uranus reached the sidereal 7th cusp. The proof of the pudding!!!

E. S. Caselli

Mr. Fagan's Answer: Saturn transited in opposition to the Sun in Gemini $1^\circ 44'$ tropical on February 5 and April 18, 1956. On February 7 and April 15, 1956 it also transited in precise opposition to my tropical Sun. Yet on neither dates did I receive news of the death of a friend abroad, suffer a fall, or injure my knee. E.S.C. does not give the precise date when Uranus transited in opposition to his tropical Ascendant. Uranus transited Cancer $20^\circ 48'$ on August 15, 1953, January 18, 1954 and June 1, 1954, when its latitude was $N 0^\circ 26'$, $N 0^\circ 29'$ and $N 0^\circ 28'$, therefore Uranus could not possibly transit in opposition to his natal Ascendant, which is a mundane point, on any of these dates, for in regard to transits to the Midheaven and Ascendant, transits in mundo are alone valid. When in 1922 Uranus transited in opposition to my natal Ascendant, the Irish Astrological Society was founded, and I had the honor to be elected its first president; and the transit of Uranus over my Midheaven in 1944 synchronized with the discovery of the ancient Egypto-Babylonian zodiac, which I consider to be the crowning event of my astrological career.

Bouquets!

Edna Scott's August "Tomorrow's News"—"The Western world, with the possible help of Asians, may be seen to enter a series of struggles to keep the Suez open for all trade and shipping."

NOVEMBER ISSUE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at all newsstands Oct. 16, 1956.

SCORPIO NATIVES AND TEEN-AGERS

(Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1956 until Your Birthday in 1957.

Worry

In this life there are only two things to worry about—either you are well or you are sick; if you are well there is nothing to worry about, if you are sick there are only two things to worry about; either you are going to get well or you are going to die. If you are going to get well there is nothing to worry about; if you are going to die there are only two things to worry about; either you are going to heaven or you are going to hell. If you are going to heaven there is nothing to worry about; if you are going to hell you will be so busy shaking hands with your friends that you won't have time to worry.

—Jupiter

PLUTO'S MESSAGE

...In the Dawning New Age...

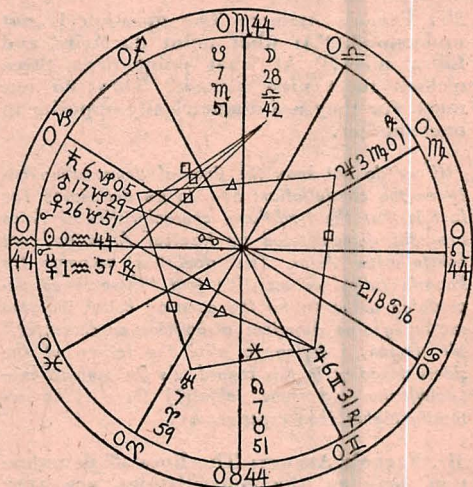
Howard Dale Hixson

IT is hoped that the student of astrology will attain a new realization of the purpose of Pluto from information that will be presented here. This can be considered a defense of Pluto.

Many things have been written about this planet since its rediscovery. Various writers have sought to present their interpretation of its vibrations and effect upon the individual. Much has been said by enthusiastic people who wanted to impress others that they were an authority on the latest discovery. Much of this has been misleading to the serious student.

When a spirit begins to be born into the human body, it is only natural to find that during its first lifetime at that human stage it has a horoscope that is mainly concerned with the Moon and the lesser planets. The spirit has not had sufficient lifetimes to be evolved to the place where the greater planets and their vibrations can play a very important part in its life.

He is interested in physical needs: getting his stomach filled and other lower physical desires as stimulated by the Moon vibrations. He begins to pick up information and starts thinking as Mercury begins to become important in his chart. There is physical action and desires and passions from the influence of Mars. He begins to realize that his emotions can reach a higher expression through refinement and love as expressed by Venus. By this time he has reached the average state of the present human being on this planet. It is from this point that he begins to become more individualized in spirit. He becomes ambitious toward the attainment of goals for himself that represent ideals. The influence of Jupiter is becoming more active in his horoscope. Here too, he seeks greater abundance in his life. At this stage he may even go into debt to Nature, ask to be credited so he can ad-



**Discovery of Pluto
January 21, 1930**

vance in this lifetime and pay back tomorrow.

The collector comes around by the time he has advanced into more lifetimes. Saturn knocks on his door with the bill. Attention must now be given to Karma, purification and foundation building for the future. Beyond this he is ready to begin lifetimes where Uranus and then Neptune hold key positions in his horoscope. Many people have been so lacking in consciously seeking their evolution, so neglectful of applying any effort at self-unfoldment, that in the greater astrological pattern they are behind schedule. This often brings overlapping configurations in the individual horoscope. It may even be a chart with contradictory pictures operating in the same lifetime. One part of the individual may be reaching out for advance steps under Uranus while another part of him still has Saturn business to finish up.

Because our past age has been ruled by Neptune and the New Aquarian Age is ruled by Uranus, some students have a tendency to put Uranus on a higher level than Neptune. This is not true per-

spective. So very few have been able to develop sufficiently to express Neptune in its higher sense that they conclude that it is of lower level than Uranus. In the sky, Neptune is farther out from the Sun than Uranus and in the Divine Plan the nature of its vibrations at their true level of manifestation are representing a different Spiritual purity and level of evolution than Uranus.

Pluto and Spiritual Development

Pluto, being the farthest out in this Solar System, becomes the symbol of the greatest development and Spirituality. It would be holding an important position in the horoscope of those who were among the highest in evolutionary development now living—even though by this very reason they may have extreme karma. The higher you go in evolution the greater your responsibility is to be an example to humanity in this Solar System. To misuse your position which you have attained reacts in karma that is more extreme and severe than if you were an ignorant beginner.

Aspects to Pluto that are adverse represent that part of the individual which has reached this test. It is severe, demanding, and for the greatest of purification, but should not be considered as evil.

In great tragedies where Pluto has been included, it will be found that the individual could have been a spirit of high development and may have chosen such a sacrifice to bring humanity's attention to needed adjustment. This has been brought out to the public since Pluto has been in Leo, the sign of children. The publicity given a tragedy involving a child has been tremendous in its effect upon millions of people in their thought and feeling. Who is to say but what the spirit who came to earth in that body did not do so solely to bring about, through one big event of self-sacrifice of its life, a shock to the masses that would be effective in the lesson it wanted them to realize? "A little child shall lead them" has been very true in these cases. In the evolutionary scheme this part was taken by the soul as its mission on earth, the extent of influence accomplished on the millions by such an event is an unknown factor.

Although the Lick Observatory did not observe Pluto on photographic plates until January 21, 1930, many astrologers

make the error of not considering its position in the horoscope of those born previous to that time. This was the beginning of the period when the whole of humanity would come under an increasing influence of Pluto. Individuals of more advanced development would have had it strongly marked in their charts even though they were born many years ahead of this date.

It is known that some of the most advanced people in evolution and for Spiritual work on the Earth came to this planet when Pluto was passing through the third decanate (Aquarius decanate) of Gemini. It was these spirits who were to shoulder the responsibility for preparing the earth for the Aquarian Age of Universal Brotherhood. They were Spiritual leaders that would influence all humanity in many fields.

By the time Pluto was rediscovered these individuals were old enough to begin to take up their greater work in the world. Pluto then began to point up the evils and needs of humanity. It brought world attention to points of inferior development, from crops to economic management. The extreme shock of this stimulated an awakening in many who had come to work spiritually, to be up and about their Father's business.

An astro chart of the time of Pluto's rediscovery is interesting. The Sun had just entered the sign of Aquarius, and with Mercury exalted at this point, they were trine Jupiter in Gemini. Uranus, the ruler of Aquarius, was halfway between this trine. We most certainly could interpret this action as a new discovery having to do with the ideals and pioneering steps toward the Aquarian Age. It is interesting to note that all the indicators of a greater evolutionary level, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune, were at the beginning of a sign. The Sun and Mercury were also at the 0° and 1° respectively of Aquarius. Pluto was conjunction Castor, "a ruler yet to come."

Higher Octave of Mars

Many research workers like to think of Pluto as being the higher octave of Mars and the co-ruler of the sign of Scorpio. In this chart, Mars, very powerful by being exalted in Capricorn, was exactly opposite Pluto. We know that Man's actions would have to pass this judgment of greater Spirituality. It is a

hint also why an adverse Mars aspect is usually involved in some way when a vibration of extreme destruction includes Pluto.

If we considered this chart as we would a nativity, the Sun at the beginning of Aquarius tells us that Pluto would work for the Aquarian Age manifestation. Pluto is in the 6th house and has much to do with the health of the world and humanity in a big perspective of the word. Mars ruling Man's position, as well as his desires and physical acts, must pass the opposition of Pluto.

Saturn, representing the past karma, and also preparation in the way of foundation, must also pass this test of the opposition. When these two aspects have finished, then Uranus has to meet the square of Pluto to become really mature.

Planet of Extremes

Some research students have come to the conclusion that Pluto expresses in two opposite extremes: the planet of greatest Spirituality and also that which is most treacherous and evil. They give Pluto the rulership over the worst type of criminal or the most destructive and cruel individual. They seek to prove their point by showing that research cases indicate the individual committed an extremely cruel act when he had a progressed aspect of Pluto operating. This is very true but it is not what caused the individual to commit the crime—it is what caused him to get caught when he failed to pass the test. Divinity, in the symbol of Pluto, would not allow him to get away with his act and brought almost immediate karma. Not much research has been done on the charts of people who committed a crime and got away with it, putting off having to make the balance till some future lifetime.

Pluto is like the Angel with the Sword, cutting through all things and getting immediately to the crux of the matter. People who have Pluto strongly operating in their horoscope can say that the Divine is not putting up with any bargaining and fooling around any more. It may have to bring a severe shock to assist the individual to realize that the power of Divine Justice operates.

Pluto will force the developed individual back from seeking escape into Spirituality in the abstract for his selfish interests. He will be made to know that the whole of humanity is his responsi-

bility and that he must turn around and pull up his lesser brothers. Escape into Nirvana is not sufficient for passing the approval of Pluto.

A close study of criminals or insane people who have Pluto strong in their horoscopes will show that there is a big fight now going on in the spirit, in which the spirit of the individual seeks to escape into a false world in order to keep from meeting its responsibility and working out its cross from where it actually is. Criminals who had strong Pluto vibrations represent spirits who have covered enough evolution to know of the Divine Plan and yet who have consciously sought to go against the order in this Solar system. Pluto now brings them face to face with their lack of cooperation with this system, either because of the extreme evilness they express, or because in their overall lifetimes they truly know better.

Pluto's position in the chart of a developed individual may indicate the direction of his Spiritual work in this lifetime. The nature of the aspect in the natal chart is not to be considered in the ordinary light of good or adverse but rather in degrees of strength and purification of karma. A conjunction with the Sun can easily imply spiritual work toward things indicated by the house in which it falls.

The movements in the universe wait for no individual to play around and neglect his Divine program. Time moves on and if the man has wasted much of that he is in difficulty when the planets move around for him to take up other things.

The Divine Schedule

The planets have their Divine schedule to meet. They are not going to say, "We better stop now for a couple billion years while Joe, down there on earth, gets through playing around and gets caught up. Send a flash out to all the other universes to wait for us." It just does not operate that way.

Pluto has, since its rediscovery, sought to bring world attention to where the being that we call "man" on the earth is not manifesting as a Man in the true sense of the word. People pride themselves on being men on the Earth but this is merely by comparison with animals, insects and plant life. Most of the

(Continued on page 59)

Astrology for Beginners

Vernita Churchill

Comparison of Charts

THE comparison of charts is a most useful branch of Astrology, and I propose to show you how this is done.

When two people are thinking of getting married, it is a most wise precaution to compare their charts in order to see whether it is likely to be a lifelong attachment or whether it is just a passing fancy. We must erect the charts of the two people concerned and compare them.

For a really good marriage the Sun or Moon of one should be conjunction or opposition the Moon or Sun of the other. Do not allow an orb of more than 2° or 3° degrees. The conjunction of the two Suns or the two Moons is not so desirable, as in this case the natives are too much alike. They will have the same tastes and desires as in the former case, but it is better for them to be the complement of one another contributing that which the other lacks, otherwise they may become bored with each other, seeing in their partners only a reflection of themselves. If there is this mutual link between the Sun and Moon you will find that the two individuals will stick together, in spite of the life being perhaps inharmonious in many other ways. Another link which is very strong is Sun or Moon conjunction or opposition the other's Ascendant.

Naturally, Venus which rules the affections, will have to be considered, but it is not nearly so important as the contacts between the Sun and Moon. If Venus be in conjunction with the Sun or Moon of another's chart, it shows that there will be great attraction between them, which nearly always ends in a love affair, but not necessarily in marriage.

Venus in conjunction with Mars in the chart of the other party shows a passionate love affair; Venus conjunction Uranus, a romantic one; Venus conjunction Pluto, a platonic friendship;

Venus conjunction Neptune, an idealistic love affair. With conjunctions, you must always take into consideration the other aspects made by the planets signified. If, for instance, the aspects between your chart and that of the other person were a badly aspected Venus and Neptune in conjunction, the result could sometimes be disastrous, and you would be well advised to avoid that person.

If any of these aspectual links between two charts are found in the progressed horoscope of either native and not in the natal, the attraction will be passing and the affection will not last. It must always be remembered that the natal chart of an individual is of overriding importance.

Separative Aspects

The following relates to the individual chart. Uranus in the 5th house signifies the breaking up of a love affair, with parting or estrangement. Uranus in or opposition the 7th house denotes likelihood of separation or divorce, but you must be careful in judging this aspect and look to Venus. If this Venus is afflicted it nearly always means divorce, but if it is a well-aspected Venus, it may signify separation due to the husband's profession or for some other reason. It may necessitate his being away from home for long periods.

Uranus square Sun or Moon in a chart is a very adverse aspect and invariably denotes an unhappy married life, so that the natives who have this aspect must be very careful whom they marry; not that they will be able to avoid their karma, but they can mitigate the conditions by choosing wisely. This also applies to Uranus in one chart being in square to the Sun or Moon in another.

The most difficult aspect between two charts is Mars afflicting the other's Saturn and Moon. It frequently denotes cruelty. Saturn afflicting the other's

Venus or Moon almost invariably indicates sorrow in the affections.

If Venus in one chart progresses to the Sun or Moon in the native's or another's chart, it signifies a love affair or strong friendship, but it may not be lasting unless there are other stronger links between the two natal horoscopes. Venus progressing to the conjunction of Saturn usually denotes sorrow or restriction.

When you meet a person to whom you feel a strong affinity, you will invariably find that your two charts have important contacts between them. Venus in one chart conjunction the Moon in the other is a sure sign of happiness through the affections. Jupiter conjunction another's Sun, Ascendant or Mid-heaven will bring them good fortune and help them to reap the good things of life, while Saturn will tend to restrict or limit them. Jupiter conjunction Mercury is another very good contact and it will do much to expand the mind of the Mercury native.

I hope I have written enough to make you want to compare your chart with those of your friends, to see how they affect you.

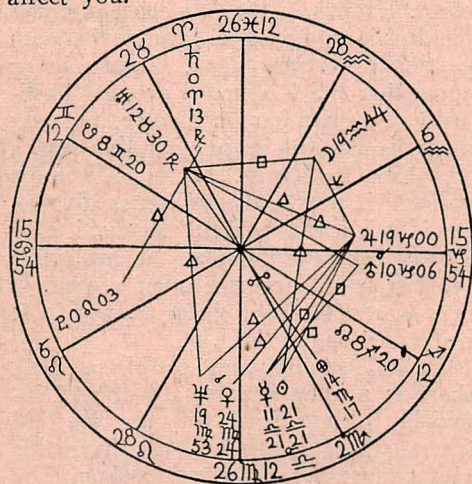


Chart No. 15
Oct. 14, 1937, 10:09 p.m. EST
Lat. 40N30 Long. 74W

We will now delineate the horoscope of a young man, born October 14, 1937, 10:09 p.m. EST, 74 W. 40° 30' N.

In looking at the elements we see that they are unevenly balanced. The native has five planets in earth, which show him to be practical and capable, with plenty

of common sense. There are no planets in water but turning to the chart, we see that both the Ascendant and the Mid-heaven are in water signs, and this will largely make up for the deficiency. Fire and air are normal.

With regard to the quadruplicities, we see that there is a preponderance of planets in cardinal signs, indicating that the native will live a life of activity. He is cardinal-earth, so that the activity will be chiefly on the material plane. There are three planets in fixed and two in mutable signs. Positive and negative are evenly balanced.

Turning to the houses we see five planets in angular houses, which again points to a life of activity; and there are two in succedent and three in cadent houses.

Sensitive Disposition

Cancer is rising, the 2nd decanate, and the ruler is the Moon. This gives this native a sensitive and receptive disposition. He is conscious of the surrounding atmosphere and strongly influenced by his environment. He is very sympathetic, feeling keenly the joys and sorrows of others, and he should never be with people who are sorrowful or suffering, as he really feels their pain and unhappiness, even exaggerating it in his imagination. The imagination is very strong and he is inclined to fear the worst. There is a love of sensation and he likes plenty of change, novelty and excitement.

The native is inclined to be resentful, finding it difficult to forgive an injury and quite impossible to forget it. There is a tendency to dwell on the past. If he were to live in the present, he would find life much easier. When dealing with others he never uses force, but always persuasion. He does not go at a thing straightforwardly but approaches it in a roundabout manner, and he generally gets his way by wheedling.

Cancer gives the native a warm-hearted and affectionate nature, devoted to home and family. His greatest wish is to be wanted, and his one desire is to help the people he loves. He would never forsake them however worthless or ungrateful they might be, but would stick to them through any trouble or adversity. He is not good at standing up for himself, but rises immediately to defend those he loves. He is very fond of chil-

dren and has a protective feeling toward them. He is a born home maker and if at all possible, he will make his surroundings comfortable and peaceful.

Ascendant Aspects

There are a good many aspects to the Ascendant, but unfortunately* they are mostly adverse ones, making it difficult for him to express himself. The opposition of Mars to the Ascendant may manifest in health conditions, especially as both Mars and the Ascendant are square to the Sun in Libra. The opposition of Jupiter is likely to make expansion difficult, and the square of Mercury may limit the mind or the education in some way. The sextile of Uranus to the Ascendant will tend to make the native original, and the sextile to Neptune undoubtedly indicates some artistic gift, either of music or painting, as it is conjunction with Venus; or it may be some literary talent, such as writing or poetry, as these planets are in Virgo in the 3rd house.

The native's ruler, the Moon, is in Aquarius. This gives him a great interest in, and understanding of Humanity. He is really interested in people and likes to study them. He has a sociable and friendly nature on the surface, but those wishing to be more intimate find that they come up against a barrier, and few are allowed to pass it. He does not put up this barrier consciously and would often like to be more friendly and he is, in fact, often very lonely.

He is liable to moods and is inclined to be temperamental, when no one knows what is the matter with him. The Moon is in trine to the Sun, which makes for inner harmony and a one-pointedness of purpose, which will go far toward achieving his ambition. The Moon also has a wide trine to Mercury. This is very good for the mind, giving the ability to express oneself with ease. We saw that the mind had some limitation with regard to expressing itself outwardly, so it is probable that the native will express himself in writing of an imaginative kind, shown by Neptune conjunction Venus. Venus in the 3rd takes great pleasure in writing, even if it be only letters. The semisextile to Jupiter gives a hopeful, buoyant nature and the quincunx to Neptune indicates some deceit or disillusionment with regard to brethren.

The Sun is in Libra. This gives a gentle, harmonious nature, with a dislike of anything rough or uncouth. The native desires to surround himself with beauty and comfort, and would be most unhappy if obliged to live in places that were ugly, coarse or unclean. He is peace loving and cannot bear to hear voices raised in anger. He believes in compromise, and he will always keep the peace if at all possible.

There is a strong desire to please and to gain recognition and appreciation. He is conscious of his appearance and of the effect he is producing. He is gay and pleasure-loving, enjoys all sociable and pleasurable activities, and he is in his element when entertaining.

But there is also a serious side to his nature and he is interested in deep and profound subjects. He is drawn to the ancient teachings and to occult studies of all kinds. The Sun is square to Jupiter, which shows a disregard of authority, and he is inclined to be rebellious and self-willed. The Sun square to the Ascendant is likely to work out in health.

The semisextiles to Venus and Neptune are good for artistic or musical appreciation, and he enjoys these with his mind as well as with his senses. The wide conjunction with Mercury is not important.

Mercury in Libra is preeminently just and tends to balance everything, as you would imagine from the nature of the sign. If someone makes a statement, the native will immediately ally himself with the opposite, until he can be sure that the statement is correct, and then his sense of justice will always make him admit it.

Mercury in Libra can see all round a subject and view it impartially and without bias. He is able to put himself in the place of his opponent and to see his point of view, and this is one of the reasons why it is so difficult for him to make a decision. He will always put it off if possible. "Let us wait until the morning and see what happens," is one of his favorite sayings. The native has an unusual brain and is very precocious for his age, sometimes revealing a mind far beyond his years, and at others being almost a childish attitude. He has the ability to be clever and this is shown by planets in the 3rd house.

It is a curious and inquiring mind and he is deeply interested in other people's affairs. It is a more critical and less kindly interest than that of Cancer and, relying on his superior taste, he is apt to criticize unkindly. He is rather inclined to adopt a superior attitude to those around him. Mercury has a square to Mars, which planet is exalted in Capricorn. This will do much to sharpen the mind, giving him a quick wit, but he lacks stability and concentration for any sustained thought. The quincunx of Mercury to Uranus indicates a nervous strain, and tends to make the native unreliable and moody at times.

We have already seen that the trine of Mercury to the Moon gave him ease of expression, but that there was some limitation (Mercury square Ascendant) that made it difficult for him to express himself outwardly. It may be that his precocious attitude and lack of humility give a wrong impression and predispose people to disregard his ideas, which are sometimes very good.

Perseverance Needed

There is a need for discipline and concentration shown by the weak Saturn. It is not only weak by having only one aspect although a powerful one, but it is in its fall. This is a very serious defect in a chart, and shows a lack of patience, perseverance, prudence and thrift. Saturn has a trine to Pluto, to be sure, but this only shows a kindly fate, owing to some good Karma that he has brought over.

The 1st house has Pluto therein. This indicates that the life will be ruled a good deal by fate; but a kindly and dependable fate, shown by Pluto trine to Saturn.

The 2nd house has Leo on the cusp and is ruled by the Sun. The Sun square to Jupiter is not very favorable for finances. The native has large ideas and is very generous, and he will spend beyond his income. The Sun trine Moon from the 8th house denotes that he will inherit money, but unless he exercises thrift and prudence (both Saturnian qualities) it will soon disappear. The Sun in Libra makes him desire to surround himself with beautiful things, and Leo must have the best of everything. The semi-sextiles to Venus and Neptune strengthen this, as does also Mercury in Libra. The Sun is in its fall, which tends to bring out the more negative side.

The 3rd house, relating to the objective mind, is very interesting. It has only 28° of Leo at the beginning of the house, and all the rest comes under Virgo, which is ruled by Mercury, and it has a well-aspected Venus and Neptune in it. This shows that the native has an active mind which, as it has difficulty finding an outlet through the Ascendant, will naturally express itself in writing. Venus in the 3rd thoroughly enjoys writing, and the conjunction of Neptune will tend to make this native choose mystical subjects or fantasy. Both Venus and Neptune are trine to Jupiter, which shows that the output will be prolific. Mars square to Mercury will not limit this, but will probably give it a cynical twist. He must be on his guard against this, as it will spoil his nice nature, and will hurt instead of helping.

Neptune is in its detriment and Venus in its fall, so that he must be particularly careful not to let the worst side of these two planets express themselves. Neptune quincunx the Moon is likely to give distorted views on some subjects. Neptune is on a degree which gives imagination for novelists (Virgo 20°) and the Moon on another that gives power of expression (Aquarius 20°). This would be very good for writing.

The native is much attached to brethren and relatives, but there is some trouble or sorrow connected with them, shown by Mercury square Mars.

(To be continued)

Double-Sign Change

(Continued from page 12)

powers, or namely, the U. S. and U. S. S. R.

We are about to enter the second, and far more spectacular phase of technological advancement. There are actually no conceivable limits to human accomplishment; the age of miracles is scarcely launched. Obligation is clearly indicated as the basis of any freedom to be expected. "Mind" is about to take precedence over force. Greed is perforce subordinated to competition in progress as a necessity to survival. Man's future battlegrounds are largely individually self-contained, and insights into his psychological make-up are even now opening up vastly greater challenges to infinitely Cosmic potentials.

Astrology

BEHIND BARS

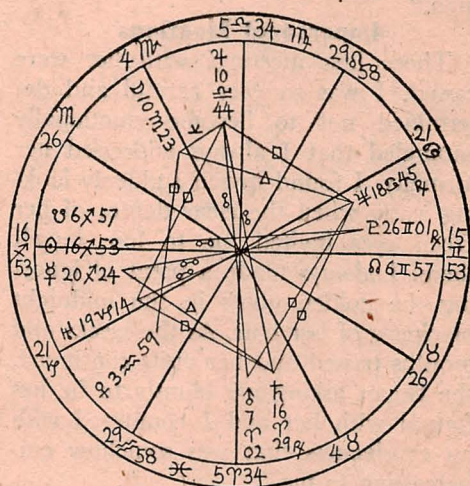
... The Woman in My Life ...

Carl Thomas

IN 1941 a friend of mine left here and went to Denver. He met a woman there whom he thought might be interested in me and my predicament, and in the course of their acquaintance he told her all about me. He must have done a good job of selling, because it wasn't long before she began writing to me. At this time I was enthusiastically pursuing the study of astrology, and before the year was out I had extracted the necessary information from her and erected her chart. The more I studied it the more amazed I was at the significant correspondences between her chart and mine.*

A glance at Lenore's chart will show Sun and Mercury astride the Ascendant. These two planets are conjunct my natal Moon, which is an important configuration for marital harmony. I was impressed by this, and other things in our two charts, although at this time there was no romantic involvement between us. Sun on the Ascendant gave her an optimistic disposition, and Mercury here is often found in the charts. I discovered later that she was a poet and author.

All of the major planets, Neptune, Uranus and Pluto, in both our charts are conjunct. Uranus is on the cusp of her 2nd house, indicating sudden, unexpected gain and loss in financial matters. Lenore is a business woman, and for the past several years has either been comfortably well-off or in hot water financially. She has Venus in the 2nd house, too, in 3° Aquarius, which is the cusp of the 2nd house in my chart. My natal Mars is in the same sign and house, only 23° away. Mars



Lenore Terry's Chart
December 9, 1909, 2:08 P.M. GMT
Lat. 38W17 Long. 104W37

and Venus are considered important planets in the charts of a man and woman interested in a mutually successful marriage, and in this case Lenore and I should find success in a business or professional career where we can work together. That should be significant, since we have mutual interests.

A particularly significant area in both charts is the 4th house. Note the position of Mars in her chart, right on the Nadir, and retrograde Saturn, the planet often associated with karma, in her 4th house and conjunct the Nadir of my natal chart. Lenore's domestic environment in the past has been very turbulent and discordant, and her desire to reorient her domestic life in terms of marriage to me has been completely frustrated. In my chart the Sun is in the 4th house, which is said to symbolize a repressed opportunity in the domestic life, especially since in my case it is square Uranus.

*Chart of Carl Thomas published in *American Astrology*, March, 1953.

Within a few months after we began corresponding I started my amateurish efforts at writing poetry, and occasionally mailed a poem to Lenore. She was either a good critic or already emotionally involved, for when she decided to come to the prison in 1943 to see me, the first thing she said was, "Why don't you be a poet; anyone can be a draftsman."

Impersonal Meetings

Those first meetings with her were casual. I was so very careful and determined not to become emotionally entangled that I always addressed her formally. I found myself suddenly looking away when the clear depths of her green eyes invited me to lose myself there. I always made a point of ignoring the golden glints in the midnight blackness of her hair. As the weeks and months passed and her visits continued, she began asking me bluntly to be less formal with her and I countered with an evasiveness that was somehow embarrassing to me.

I must have been a challenge to her, for it almost reached the point where she was wooing me. It was then that I told her I didn't want to get hurt. I'll never forget how gentle and kind she became then—not the kindness that springs from pity. It was rather born of a deep, inherent understanding; the way to one lonely, abused heart from another.

The day came when she told me she loved me, and suddenly I discovered that I loved her. It was tragic, for there was a good probability that we would never know a consummation of our love. That didn't mean a thing to us; there is so little rhyme or reason where love is concerned. She wanted to marry me at once but I decided against that, knowing how meaningless it would be. It was during those days that I began writing love poetry to her; each poem a declaration of love, and each more passionately yearning than the last.

Through the years Lenore has never surrendered to the blows of a cruel, indifferent world. She has accepted the disappointments and frustrations that

often seem to be the dowry of this generation with a serenity of spirit that is awe inspiring to me. The same frustrations and repressions have only made me more impatient to feel the softness and warmth of her within the circle of my arms.

The gentleness that, to me, makes her the most beautiful handiwork of God, still survives. The flame of love is a small, quiet flame now, but I cannot doubt that it is eternal and steadfast. I shall always believe that when I left home in the latter part of the 1920's she is the one I was searching for, for on two of those trips across the continent I went directly to the town of her residence before I turned around and went back home.

Major Progressions

The major progressed aspects in my chart for these years of my discovery of Lenore serve to confirm the principles of astrology. Early in 1941 progressed Mars in the 2nd house formed the trine aspect to natal Neptune in the 7th house, and during the summer of 1942 progressed Mars on the 3rd house cusp was in trine aspect to progressed Neptune in the 7th house. The following year, 1943, showed progressed Venus in the 6th house sextile progressed Saturn in the 5th house, and progressed Uranus in the 1st house conjunct natal Uranus. This latter aspect is of particular significance. There was an echo of it when transiting Uranus opposed my natal Uranus at the time the governor rejected my plea for clemency in 1953.

In 1944 Lenore went to the warden and begged him to recommend me for clemency.

"What's this man to you?" he asked her.

"We want to get married," she told him.

"You don't want to marry him," the warden argued, "he's a convicted murderer."

"I know all about him. I expect I know a lot more about him than you do."

"You'd better forget it," he said. "You can't marry him till he's released,

and he won't be released. I'll see to that."

This conversation occurred in 1944 just a few months before Governor Carr wrote me saying it would be a violation of his oath of office to release me.

"No" Again

However, we did not give up hope but kept trying. In 1953 I received a letter from Governor Thornton—a letter of rejection! I asked the acting warden if he would let me phone Lenore. "I don't know how to break this news to her," I told him.

"She's been so worried and upset the past few years about whether I'll get out it has affected her health. Every time I hear from her she's sick."

That afternoon the acting warden called me over to his office and said, "How do you want to place this call? Person to person?"

"I think it would be best to call her business number," I answered, "but there's no guarantee she'll be there. She might be out trying to sell a house."

"You'd better make it person to person, then. Give me the number, and I'll put the call through for you."

There seemed to be some delay. He looked up at me and said, "She isn't at the office; the call is being transferred to her residence." In another moment he handed me the receiver and gestured toward the chair.

"Hello Lenore."

"Carl! What are you doing phoning me?"

"You'd better sit down, honey. I've got some bad news. I didn't know how to write you this, so the acting warden kindly let me make this call . . . The governor turned me down."

There was an interval of stunned silence, like she was trying to figure out what I had said. "Turned you down? What did he say? Why?"

"I've got the letter right here. It doesn't say anything that makes any sense. I'll mail it to you next week."

"Yes. I want to see it."

I thought I could hear her crying. "Lenore! Are you still there?"

"I'm still here. Oh, Carl, we've been

disappointed so many times before! One more disappointment doesn't matter."

"I'm glad to hear you take it that way. Are you still with me?"

"Oh, yes!"

"I love you, too," I said. "Goodbye, Princess."

Twice during the past twenty-five years I've wept. The first time was when I received the telegram telling of my father's death. The second time was on Christmas Eve, 1953.

How to Interpret Symbols

(Continued from page 9)

is released by or through the head, and finds consummation in the hollows of the head.

The symbol for Capricorn 1° (Winter solstice, when the Sun's path begins northward) was recorded as: "*An Indian chief demands recognition.*" It is likely that the qualification "Indian" simply stresses the idea of a confrontation between the individual who claims the responsibility to command the power and the united allegiance of his community, and this community as a closely knit, tribe-like, physically coherent whole. Thus, the individual, at his boldest moment faces the collectivity, in its more homogeneous, thus less individualistic, form—a tribe.

Whenever a man seeks to assume responsibility for the fulfillment of a necessary or culturally useful function in his community, he is thus acting out his "winter solstice" role. The readiness to assume such a responsibility is the proof of his individual maturity; and to be mature is to have something of value to offer—a product of some sort to fill a need of the community.

Thus the apex of individual existence is "recognition" by the community. You make the claim; the community accepts or rejects it. If the claim is accepted, you have proven your ability to act as an agent of your community—or, at the limit, of the Divine Beings who constitute the Universal Community. This is Mastery—which means the ability to serve the Whole effectively; not mastery over those who are like you—actually or potentially, but mastery of the means available to serve them. This is Why you were born.

SOLUNARS

Modern Approach to an Ancient Method— A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac

The Quotidians

IN the first number of this series it was explained that the horoscope of birth can be likened to a germinating seed. In the course of time a seed will break through the soil and produce its foliage, flowers and fruit. Such internal growth is but an extension of the seed itself and incidental to it, for the promise of the future plant was already hidden in the seed. But the growth and well-being of the plant can be affected from outside sources. It can be trampled underfoot by animal or man, uprooted before it has time to put forth its flower, withered for want of rain, blighted by disease and otherwise at the mercy of the elements. These effects not being inherent in its growth or foreordained in the seed are termed "accidents." The "incidents," being subjective, are astrologically indicated by primary and secondary directions and the like, while the accidents, being objective, are denoted by the celestial changes occurring in the ambient, that is by transits and such transit charts as the solar and lunar returns.

Just as the solar return prefigures the general events for the year, and the lunar for the month, so the two quotidiens, which correlate transits with the radical and progressed planets, that is relate the accidental with the incidental, inform us of the events that will transpire for each day of the year. Of the many systems of rectification proffered to students of astrology during the last century and sponsored by well-known personalities in the astrological world, none enjoy so many advantages as the "Quotidian" or "Q" charts. Their simplicity, precision, and complete accord with natural astrological symbolism and theory gives them a place in the technique of the science which is indispensable. Their uses are manifold, and they are an education in themselves, revealing the true effects of every planet in transit in a manner not possible by any other means. By their employment a nativity can be rectified, where the birthtime is

Cyril Fagan

only approximately known, with the most gratifying results; and they enable events to be predicted days, months and even years ahead.

Sidereal Time Defined

Before proceeding to illustrate the method of calculation, we must understand what astronomers mean by "sidereal time." The word comes from the Latin *Sidus*, a "star" and sidereal means that which is determined or measured from, or by means of, a star. Right ascension—a tropical coordinate, the other being declination—is the distance of a celestial body from the vernal point, measured along the celestial equator in degrees, minutes and seconds of arc; and the sidereal time of a star is its right ascension expressed in hours, minutes and seconds of time, where $360^\circ = 24$ hours. As the vernal point is receding along the ecliptic at the rate of $50''.2564$ per annum the sidereal times of stars are not constant, but increase from year to year. At the meridian of Greenwich observatory, the mean Sun (but not its true position) is precisely on the Mid-heaven at Greenwich mean noon, or, which is the same thing, 12 hours U.T. (Universal Time) and the sidereal time given in Raphael's ephemerides, or in the German and *Aries Press* ephemerides, prior to 1931, is the right ascension of the mean Sun, expressed in hours, minutes and seconds of time.

Of course the mean Sun is only a mathematical abstraction, a mere fictitious point, but its longitude can be reduced to that of the true Sun, by means of the formula for the "Equation of the Center." In the German and *Aries Press* ephemerides published since, and including, 1931 the sidereal time is the right ascension of the mean Sun, at 0 hours U.T. (Greenwich mean midnight) plus or minus 12 hours. The term sidereal time is unfortunate, since it is time as measured from the vernal point, and hence tropical. To designate it equinoctial time would be much more appropriate. Sidereal time,

or equinoctial time, is the right ascension (R.A.) of the degree of the celestial equator, expressed in time, which is transiting the Midheaven, hence the term R.A. of M.C.; and this will be identical with that of the mean Sun at Greenwich mean noon at the meridian of Greenwich. In other words sidereal time is the hour-angle or meridian distance of the vernal point.

Equinoctial time actually relates to the Earth's rotation on its axis, which is, to all intents and purposes, absolutely constant (and which I believe to be the true astrological measure of time), and not to the Sun at all. The time taken, by the Earth in its rotation, for two successive transits of the vernal point, whose sidereal time is zero, over the Midheaven is 23h 56m 04.091s of civil time—designated mean solar time by astronomers. In other words the so-called "sidereal day," actually the "equinoctial day," differs from the civil day by 3m 55.909s. The true sidereal day, or the time taken by two successive transits of a fixed star over the meridian is 23h 56m 04.100s. In short the sidereal day is longer than the equinoctial day by 0.009173s, which represents an increase of one second in 109 days.

The sidereal time of the mean Sun, which for brevity we will term the MS,

increases at the unvarying rate of 9.86 seconds per hour of mean solar time, and before we can embark on the computations of the Quotidians we must know (a) the precise MS at birth, which is a constant, and (b) the precise MS for the day and time of an event. To illustrate the method of calculation and to vindicate the importance of the Q charts, we must take a birthtime that has been accurately recorded to the nearest minute, and we cannot do better than use that of King Edward VII, who was born, according to official sources, at 10:48 a.m. GMT, November 9, 1841 at Buckingham Palace, London N 51°30'; W 0°08'30'.

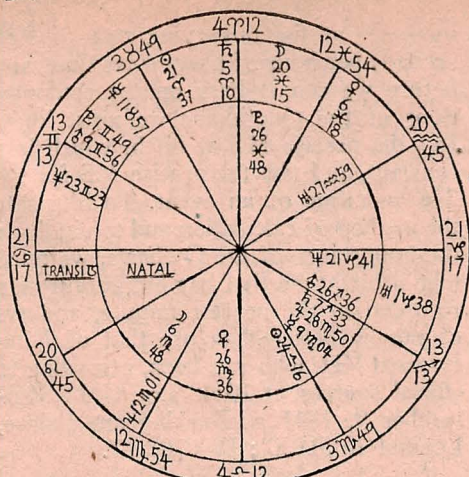
To avoid confusion, the "a.m.'s" and the "p.m.'s" should be dropped in favor of either (a) astronomical time (A.T.) or (b) universal time (U.T.) which are in terms of a 24 hour clock. Prior to 1931, all astronomical almanacs and astrological ephemerides were computed for the astronomical day which began at Greenwich mean noon, and this mode of reckoning is still the vogue in Raphael's ephemerides. But since then, most ephemerides are calculated for 0 hours U.T. which begins at midnight. Hence King Edward VII's date of birth should be rewritten as 22:48 (A.T.), November 8, 1841.

	H	M	S
1. Time of birth	22	48	—
2. Acceleration at the rate of 9.86 sec. per hour		3	45
3. S.T. noon Nov. 8th	15	10	00
4. R.A.M.C. for Greenwich meridian	14	01	45
5. Buckingham Palace slow of Greenwich		—	34
6. R.A.M.C. for meridian of Buckingham Palace	14	01	11
MS is obtained by adding (2) and (3)	15	13	45

Both the Q-1 and the Q-2 charts must be computed for the locality of the event. To calculate the R.A.M.C. of the Q-1 chart, merely add the A.T. or U.T. of birth (as the case may be) to the MS for the date and time of the event, and

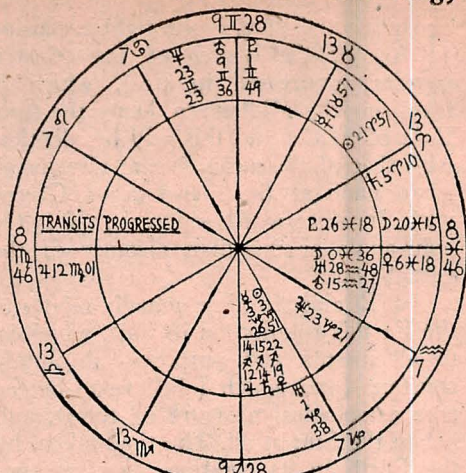
correct for the geographical coordinates. **Example 1:** King Edward VII died on May 6, 1910 at 11:45 p.m., GMT at Buckingham Palace. The calculations for the angles of the Q-1 chart are as follows:

	H	M	S
1. Acceleration for time of death, 11:45 p.m. GMT		1	56
2. S. T. noon May 6, 1910	2	53	51
3. MS	2	55	47
4. Time of birth in A.T.	22	48	—
5. R.A.M.C. of Q-1 chart for Greenwich meridian	1	43	47
6. Buckingham Palace slow of Greenwich		—	34
7. R.A.M.C. of Q-1 chart for Palace meridian	1	43	13



Q-1 Chart

King Edward VII's Demise
May 6, 1910, 11:45 P.M. GMT
Buckingham Palace



Q-2 Chart

		Tropical	V.P. 1910
Midheaven	Aries	27° 47'	23° 35'
Ascendant	Leo	14 52	23 35
Saturn, transit	Aries	28 45	23 35

	Aries	4° 12'
	Cancer	21 17
	Aries	5 10

Hence Saturn, the prime promittor of death, was within 0°58' of its ecliptic conjunction the MC of the Q-1 chart!

Example 2: King Edward's mother,

Queen Victoria, died on January 22, 1901 at 6:30 p.m. GMT at Osborne House, Cowes, N 50°45'; W 1°18'. Compute the angles of the King's Q-1 Chart:

	H	M	S
1. Acceleration for time of event, 6:30 p.m. GMT		1	04
2. S.T. noon January 22, 1901	20	04	34
3. MS	20	05	38
4. Time of birth in A.T.	22	48	
5. R.A.M.C. for Greenwich meridian	18	53	38
6. Osborne House slow of GMT W 1°18'	—	5	12
7. R.A.M.C. for meridian of Osborne House	18	48	26

		Tropical	V.P. 1901			
Midheaven	Capri.	11° 08'	23° 28'	=	Sagi.	17° 40'
Ascendant	Aries	26 41	23 28	=	Aries	3 13
Saturn transit	Capri.	10 14	23 28	=	Sagi.	16 46

Again we find the promittor of death only 0°54' from the precise ecliptical conjunction of the Midheaven in the Q-1 chart!

Primary and Secondary

There is a widespread fallacy, even among advanced astrologers, that in the Secondary system of directing, where each day after birth equates with one year of life, that the sidereal time at birth progresses at the rate of 3m 56.555s per annum, and therefore in three months the increase will be 59.139s, and in six months 1m 58.278s.

This may, or may not, be true in the primary system of directing, where all directions, covering 100 years of life, are formed within four hours after birth; but in the secondary method of directing,

sidereal time increases at the rate of 24h 03m 56.555s per year, which is quite a different matter; for in three months the increase will be 6h 00m 59.139s and in six months 12h 01m 58.278s. In short the Midheaven progresses at the approximate rate of one degree of right ascension per day, instead of per year, and this fact forms the basis of the Q-2 chart, which is really the true progressed horoscope.

Leap Year Correction

To avoid errors when calculating the Q-2 chart, it is advisable to transform the date of the month into the date of the year, counting March 1st as the 1st day of the year. This date, and not January 1st, is selected to avoid a leap-year day, which falls on February 29th,

(Continued on page 96)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY



WISHING—

*WISHING will not make it so
You have to plan and work you know!
Let Your Preview be a guiding light
To help you put your fears to flight.
We'll mark the times for rest or revision—
When to drive forward or make a decision.*

Natal Horoscope \$25.00
(an individual character analysis)

Preview of One Year \$25.00
(based on progressions and transits to your natal chart)

Rectification, not an interpretation of chart..... \$15.00
(will rectify your chart to precise time of birth only
when approximate hour is known)

Horary Chart \$10.00
(answer to direct question referring to trips, property,
moving, entering new business, etc.; give time letter is
written)

Folder free upon request—allow 30 days for delivery.

Write

RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager
1472 BROADWAY CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. New York 36, N. Y.

Your American Astrology Order Blank

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

12 Months
\$3.50

24 Months
\$6.00

36 Months
\$8.00

Please send issues of **AMERICAN ASTROLOGY** to the following address.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY DIGEST FOR 1957—50¢ PER COPY ☐

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY **ZONE** **STATE**

☐ **NEW**

☐ **RENEWAL**

☐ **EXTENSION**

Foreign and Mexico \$4.50—\$8.00—\$11.00

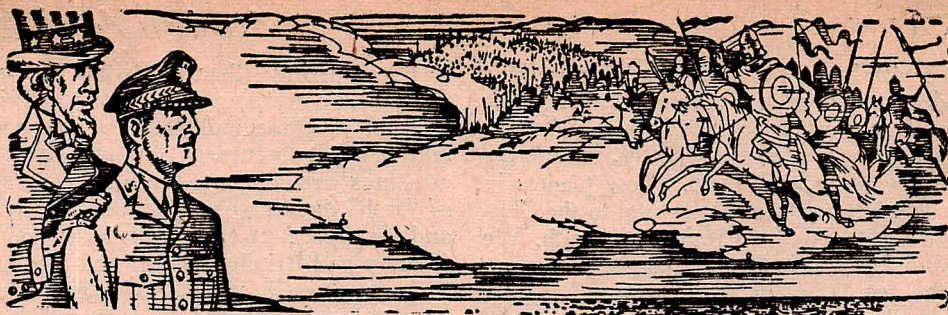
Subscribers — Please! Change in Address

NOTIFY US at once of an error in your present address label and SIX WEEKS IN ADVANCE to change your address. The Post Office Department will not permit delivery of mail incorrectly addressed. Second class mail will not be forwarded.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 36, N. Y.



Tomorrow's NEWS

United States

Edna L. Scott

THE October influences begin with the Autumnal Equinox and the Full Moon of September 19th. The most interesting and active agent in the charts is the opposition of Jupiter and Mars from Virgo and Pisces respectively. Mars has a cyclic return of 79 years. In 1877 it remained in Pisces for the same period as it does in 1956. During the latter part of September and October, we may expect strange events to take place in all parts of the world, with epidemics, especially in Asian and African nations; destructive winds and storms; subterranean upheavals; tidal waves along coastal areas; heavy rains and droughts; famines, especially in Asia. Harvests will be ruined by droughts and too much rain in other spots; locusts and fruit flies, insects and moths will destroy vegetation and injure the crops and fruits as well.

Religious uprisings and ancient prejudices in the various faiths will upset the common people where politics and religion vie for supremacy. The constructive side of this opposition will be new wonder drugs and medical supplies that will help curb diseases among the Asian and African people. Many new submarines will be launched. Strikes will occur along water fronts and may delay shipping of perishable goods, but better relationships will exist between business and industry with the unions. All manner of reclamation projects, as well as the St. Lawrence causeway, will proceed with great activity for the benefit of the United States.

At the time of writing, President Eis-

enhower is in the hospital and we are not too sure that he will not have recurring attacks, due to the planetary positions in the September 19th Full Moon chart. We find Mars and the Moon in the 10th house in Pisces, while we find Jupiter and the Sun in the 4th house in Virgo. These signs rule health and hospitals. What the American voter thinks in June can certainly be changed before the election in November. We find the Moon in the 10th house conjoined to the fixed star Scheat. This shows sorrow, sadness, and changes that are not always good. We believe the Administration had its hands full of disaster problems, both on land and sea, and property is endangered along seacoasts. A submarine may be lost or we might launch a new type of seacraft. The government could train men for skindiving and underwater exploration.

With the Sun and Jupiter in the 4th house, agricultural problems will occur due to unseasonable weather. With Venus and Uranus in the 3rd house, transportation is hampered, and the Postal Department demands financial aid to cover their deficits. With Mercury and Neptune in the 5th house, there will be the same old dissension in the schools and colleges over the segregation problem, but considerable attention will be focused on sports and the entertainment world. Saturn in the 6th house will bring unemployment and ill health among elderly people. This same position of Saturn in the 6th could indicate the removal of armed forces from some posts overseas.

The October 3rd New Moon* falls in

*See Lunation Chart p. 47.

"News" received June 26, 1956.

the 4th house for the United States. This department rules land, mines, agriculture and weather. Floods will be prevalent in many sections of the country, inundating farms along the rivers. These planets in the 4th are rather detrimental to the Government and the President's health. We find Uranus in the 1st house, indicating the people are in an excited and slightly rebellious mood, and politics seem to be the chief interest. We find Venus and Pluto in the 2nd house, ruling finance, and as these two planets square Saturn in the house of investments, we believe the banks will tighten credit and the market trends will be rather erratic. Jupiter and Mercury are in the 3rd house, ruling all manner of transportation, the Press, and the Post Office. The international highways will be completed in many states. With Mercury in the 3rd, there will be extensive press, radio and television advertising of new cars and all manner of products such as vitamins and food products beneficial to the welfare of the people. With Mars in the 9th house, we may hear of resignations in the Supreme Court or the serious illness of one of our judges. Shipping is endangered by fires and explosions—some vessels may be grounded and storms may destroy others.

With Mars in the 9th, a test case pertaining to States' Rights could come before the Supreme Court, but we believe according to the tenets of the U.N. Charter, the individual states lost their rights in the centralized Government jurisdiction to coordinate with the U.N. rights, especially pertaining to racial prejudices throughout the World. International agreements on religion and the freedom in all departments of living is the prophetic promise of the Aquarian Age; we as Americans should begin to break down these barriers for all peoples, for the sooner we come to this decision and put it into action, the less bloodshed we will have in the future. The New Age doctrine is Aquarianism, Freedom for all under the Sun.

Great Britain

The New Moon for the British Isles falls in the 1st house with Jupiter and Mercury conjoined the Ascendant, in Virgo. Shipping strikes will cause foods to perish for delayed delivery and shortages in the market could occur. Epidemics seem

to be occurring either in Britain or her Colonial possessions. Scotland Yard is puzzled with the increase of crime and murder that occurs. Stringent health measures are taken to curb the spread of "rash" diseases—measles, scarlet fever and smallpox. Kenya will have racial troubles and Britain will be hard pressed to keep peace in that district and may have to send an armed force to quell the revolt. There is no indication of cessation of the revolt in Cyprus.

The Liberal Party of Britain was formed May 31, 1877, when Saturn was 19° Virgo. At present, Mars opposes this Saturn, causing trouble in party affiliations with pressures to bear upon Mr. Eden. The last transit of Saturn in Scorpio over Mr. Eden's Uranus and with Mars-Jupiter square his Sun, he will find many difficulties in his own party, in Colonial problems, and health as well. There may be a possibility of his resignation from Government duties. With Neptune in the 2nd house, the Government may clamp down on individual spending as well as Government expansion to conserve her cash reserves. She could levy a new tax and collect every penny from former taxation to the detriment of the small businessman, the craftsman and the workers generally. With both Uranus and Venus in the sign of Leo and conjoined to the fixed star, Regulus, Royalty may lavishly entertain Royal visitors from other nations and Princess Margaret may be allowed to travel to the United States and Canada this fall.

Spain

Franco and Spain enter the picture this month with internal troubles, as Franco's birth Mars was in Pisces square his natal Sun, and the date of the new Spanish Republic was April 14, 1931, with Uranus in Aries, with the present lunation opposing this Uranus. Pressure will be brought to bear upon the Dictator to restore the Monarchy. Old feuds are still carried in the hearts of the people from the 1936 Civil War and fresh outbreaks between religious and political groups could easily break out afresh this month.

Spanish youth are not any different in temperament from any other country's youth. They are all rebelling against law and order. Spain could experience a youth movement that will oppose dictatorship, demanding change in government policies.

Germany

Chancellor Adenauer is in the United States at present, conferring with Mr. Dulles, over the potentialities of amicable relations between Germany and the U.N. The Chancellor is having serious difficulties between the two political parties, the Christian and Social Democrats. The peace of Germany is certainly endangered. With Mars in the 6th house, German youth are not interested in forming an Army, and with Saturn in the 3rd house, their minds are on full economic recovery from former wars. If the Chancellor insists on drafting German youth, trouble will result. With Saturn in the 3rd house for Berlin, more trouble exists between East and West Germany and we doubt if they are ever united as long as Adenauer is Chancellor. Any funds set aside for rearmament will meet with considerable disapproval, not only with the people themselves, but with the leaders of other political parties. Germany seems to have health problems to cope with, as well as unseasonable weather and losses in trade and commerce.

France

The French Government has the same old Algerian problems and her own people are politically dissenting and she could almost have a Civil War in her own country.

Soviet Republic

Russian smiles are for the world, but at home, it is stern obedience to the present regime. We note that Molotov resigned, as his planetary positions showed. The new foreign minister was born November 4, 1905. He will make a fine diplomat for the Soviets for he has his Sun in the secretive sign of Scorpio, while his Moon conjoins Saturn in Aquarius. This will make him cruel and unyielding and he drives a hard bargain. He has more of the old Russian policies than those of the modern trends in his veins. The New Moon falls in the 12th house for Russia. There will be more people executed and more law violators imprisoned. Fear reigns in the hearts and minds of the Russian people. There is testimony in the chart that dissension exists among the leaders of the Soviet. We feel that Shepilov, Khrushchev, Zhukov and Bulganin are all contending for individual supremacy and internal revolt could occur almost anytime. The modern youth of Russia, noted by Mars in the 5th house opposing

Jupiter and Mercury, are in as rebellious and rioting moods as the youth of other countries and the November 7, 1917 Revolution chart is highly exercised by power planets at this time. Anything can happen, in Russia. Seething, contentious, malicious, revengeful hatreds exist in the planetary configurations for Russia superimposed upon the revolutionary chart.

Near East

A chart set for Cairo, Egypt can be read for Turkey, Syria and Israel, as there is little change in house positions. Britain has at this writing, no control of the Suez canal; therefore Nasser would like to see Cyprus lost to the British, but Turkey wants the British in control. This situation poses quite a problem for the Near East settlement as far as the U.N. is concerned. With Jupiter in Virgo, the sign that rules most of these countries involved, we see little peace ahead.

Egypt, Turkey: At present, Nasser is cooperating with Russia in regard to war materials and propaganda methods for communizing North Africa. Turkey is being wooed by Russia, but up to date she has remained loyal to her part in the Bagdad Treaty. Turkey, however, is driving a bargain with Britain in reference to the treaty over the Greek rebellion in Cyprus. Both Egypt and Turkey have 12th house planets which foreshow trouble behind the scenes and rioting could break out at any time. Nasser is pennywise and pound foolish. He desires power and would like to control all of North Africa, but since Russia has the same aim when she is through using Mr. Nasser, she will dispose of him in short order. The New Moon planetary positions opposes his own natal Moon and falls on his natal Mars, indicating internal trouble in his own Military forces. The independent state of Egypt chart, March 15, 1922, has Uranus and Sun in Pisces. The present transits will show undue pressure brought about by his own Army Officers to change his policies in regard to his friends and enemies.

Greece: There is no question but what Nasser is helping Greece in her rebellion with Britain.

India

Saturn conjoins the Ascendant for the New Moon Chart at Delhi, India. This proves very detrimental for the people of India. They will suffer privation from

extremely cold weather, many will perish in hunger, there will be fires and floods, with possible quakes, and very heavy snows in the mountainous regions. Entire villages could be swallowed by avalanches. More riots will occur in provinces over religious differences. Resistance to Nehru's plan to follow Western methods in health, education and farming may result. India is exporting castor oil and penicillin to other nations. Planetary positions indicate India will need medical supplies to combat infectious and rash diseases affecting the lower classes who have little or no sanitation.

The first Indian Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac is being published this fall. It is being prepared by the recommendation of the Planning Committee for the development of Astronomy and Astrophysics set up by the Government of India in 1945. This will benefit India in her scientific and industrial research. The above was taken from the Indian Press.

China

China could experience the death of one of her prominent leaders, for Neptune conjoins the Midheaven for Peiping, indicating national sorrow. Saturn falls in the house of legislation, giving the testimony of an attempt by ambitious contenders to control the Government. China finds herself embarrassed financially this month. She, too, experiences famine due to droughts in the summer months. It doesn't seem that Russia is lending as much aid as in the past. China bids for trade and new outlets for her merchandise.

Canada

The foundation chart for Canada that we use is March 29, 1867. The present lunation chart for Ottawa is almost identical with the cusps of the birth chart. Only the lunation will oppose the Sun, Neptune and Midheaven from the 4th house. This foreshows changes in governmental policy and the death of a prominent person connected with the administration. Canada seems to experience heavy weather conditions, floods, snows impede shipping and block progress in the Great Lakes causeway. A disaster might occur causing a heavy toll in human lives. Due to the plane accident which caused the fire in the convalescent home of the nuns, Canada has taken steps to prevent a recurrence of such disasters, and it would

seem she is inspecting buildings for better fire control. She has been admonishing her air force personnel to be more cautious when flying over heavily populated areas. The recent furor created over U.S. capital controlling Canadian industries seems to continue to harass the Government from business and industrial firms; however, there seems to be perfect friendship between the people on both sides of the border. Canada seems to have a little trouble in disposing of her wheat this fall, but due to famines in other countries, she may benefit eventually. Princess Margaret may visit Canada this fall, for financial requirements are necessary for entertaining Royalty.

Mexico

The Mexican independence chart, September 15, 1810, has 8 degrees of Pisces on the 10th cusp. The New Moon Chart for Mexico City has the exact same degree on its Midheaven; therefore Mexico is due for fires, earthquakes, explosions, epidemics, and governmental troubles generally. A prominent citizen in Mexican affairs could pass away. Saturn is exactly conjoined to the Natal Neptune—another testimony for sickness, epidemics, and trouble among the workers as the wetbacks return to Mexico from the U. S., causing serious unemployment problems. Smugglers are caught in the narcotic trade at the borders.



Raphael's Ephemeris 1957

Will be ready
September 1956

An annual, giving the position of planets and Sidereal time for noon each day of the year. Copies are available through this office for any one year from 1860 to 1957.

Send check or money order for
\$1.00 each to,

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.

When To Act

There is a right and a wrong time to do things. One can enrich his daily living by using astrology to his own advantage.

Ann McMullin

Good Days for October, 1956

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 24, 25.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 25, 27, 28.

Dining out—specializing in good food: 6, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 25, 27, 28.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 27, 28.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 12 in P.M., 13.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.,

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 20, 21, 26, 27.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 5, 6, 26, 27, 28 in A.M.

Designing and cutting cloth: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30 in A.M.

Sewing and mending: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 17 in P.M., 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 28, 29, 30 in A.M.

Baking: 3, 4, 10, 11, 12 in A.M., 17 in P.M., 18, 19, 24, 25, 30 in P.M., 31.

Dehydration or drying: 19, 26, 27.

Canning: 24, 25.

First consultation with lawyer on a particular case: 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 24, 25.

Start construction of home—ground laying: 12 in P.M., 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27.

Pour concrete for stability: 20, 21.

Painting—to start a job for most

satisfactory results: 20, 21, 26, 27.

Move into a new home for permanency: 20, 21, 26, 27.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: 4, 8, 9.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 2, 3, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 25, 27, 28.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 25.

Fishing: 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 24, 25.

Photography: 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 24, 25.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: 12 in P.M., 13, 15, 16, 24, 25.

Apply for a raise in salary: 12 in P.M., 15, 16, 24, 25, 26.

Collect debts: 3, 10, 11, 12 in A.M., 17 in P.M., 18, 19, 24, 25, 30 in P.M., 31.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit later: 12 in P.M., 13, 14, 26, 27.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 8, 11, 17 in P.M., 18.

Sell real estate: 2, 3, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 25, 27, 28.

Sign legal and important papers: 2, 3, 10, 11, 25, 26, 27, 28.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 11 in A.M.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 3, 8, 9, 13, 20, 24, 25, 26.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 6 in P.M., 12 in P.M., 13, 16, 23 in A.M., 25, 27, 28.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 2, 3, 12, 15, 16, 21, 22.

Renting for a lengthy period: 12 in P.M., 13, 20, 21 in A.M., 26, 27.

Credit purchases easier to liquidate: 8, 9.

(Continued on page 65)



Libra—

Your 12 Months Ahead

(Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd)

Mathilde Shapiro

Thumbnail Sketch

... For all Libras, the emphasis is personal—a high personal quotient infiltrates all practical affairs. Social opportunism an asset. Champion and promote progressive plans and projects. Financial pressures are eased. A mounting inner confidence, builds morale and strengthens your hand. Sept. 24th—Oct. 3rd birthdays should have the excitement of new associations and more daring objectives, uncrowded areas of activity favorable to your unique capacities. Count on solid support for changes. Climax in December and next July. Oct. 4th—13th birthdays can rely on similar counsel and backing from January through May. Practical ideas and ability to organize when the unexpected trend arises. Oct. 14th—23rd birthdays should count their friends as legion. Don't be sidetracked on impractical projects in the early summer of '57. Broad perspectives alert you to rich opportunity in the closing months of '57 ...

Jupiter in Virgo, Libra

Richness of inner resource, build-up of morale and reserves. Later everything you touch infused with the potential of success.

With other powerful forces ranged on your side (Uranus and Saturn), the transit of the opportunity planet, Jupiter, in your 12th Solar house has incalculable practical value. It assures you of help in emergency and of solutions to problems that seem entirely fortuitous. The 12th house of subjective sustenance, of inner or spiritual resources, of self-realization—a department where the essence of your past experience, of all experience, is distilled—for use when and if needed. It is a protective intuition (with the Greater Benefic there) strengthening your hand and pointing the way to expansion and progress. An outer show of confidence and optimism has value, but there's nothing like an unshakable morale.

From August 7th of '57 (after a brief preview transit at the turn of the year, from Dec. 12th to Feb. 20th), Jupiter is in your Sun-sign. This benevolent transit lends power to carry your progressive ideas and ambitious plans to the point of realization. Jupiter makes cooperative sextiles both to Uranus and to Saturn, and under such a radiant configuration as this, you'd have to stay up nights to figure a way to spoil your prospects.

Friends, associates, relatives, even casual acquaintances, will vie for the opportunity to do you a favor. Any boon granted is like bread on the waters, sure to come back to you with interest. The 3rd house Saturn should keep you from going to extremes and keep it practical—turn bold ideas and methods to solid advantage. Use the short cuts, introductions, the important name that gets you a hearing—to make a new friend or customer. So, be as opportunistic as you see fit, but with grace and tact (which Libra has in abundance). This is one period when you write your own ticket; life will take you at your own valuation, so be sure to give yourself worth-while objectives, work with the right individuals and groups, and carry enough ballast in that craft you launch so zestfully, to bring you through. The outlook is mostly sunny, so far as the central Sun is concerned. Participate in the life around you to the full.

Saturn in Sagittarius

A trained mind, orderly habits, command of facts, control of detail, support a surge to prominence.

Saturn in the Solar 3rd house, in friendly support of your Sun, gives the emphasis to help you fashion all the tools you need for the successful handling of everyday affairs, with their familiar contacts and associations. In Sagittarius and in the house of objective mind, Saturn

can put a fine edge on your mental alertness, strengthen judgment, enrich your understanding of everyday people and events. It is sharp and true in its evaluation of the facts you have to deal with, helps you to organize your routines so detail falls into place, take only the time and energy they're worth—no more, no less. You can say what you mean, argue a case persuasively, convince others of your common sense and sincerity.

There may be times when a discordant note creeps into personal relations, or your schedule is topheavy with detail and correspondence, but favorable contributing aspects should help you to keep, or shake, unwelcome or intrusive personalities or situations out of your hair. Temperamentally you tend to start things you can't always finish; keep these quickly ignited enthusiasms under control. Creative ideas are fine, but this year it's important to know how to carry them out to the last detail—and so win the respect and favor of superiors or elders watching your progress. Include family stability and a solid security foundation among current objectives.

The advice you give, when asked we hope, has point and value; the advice you seek comes "right from the horse's mouth," from the elders or experts whose experience and counsel save you time and labor. Venturesome though you may be under Uranian impetus, you're likely to plan it so that the goals you set are within your capacity and reach; prudent calculations keep you well within the margin of safety.

Uranus in Leo

Help from unexpected quarters. Resources must be protected. Personal goals into sharp focus.

Your innate social instincts are at a premium this year, especially for Sept. 23rd to Oct. 4th birthdays. The dynamic, dramatic Uranus is in your 11th house of friends and associates, the domain where hopes and wishes take shape, and bring definite personal goals into sharp focus. In friendly relation to your Sun, this sparkplug to ambition encourages you to develop every resource of personality to your conspicuous social or professional advantage.

Early next year, Pluto is back in your 11th house, helping you mid-October birthdays to widen your social circle and add to your popularity by champion-

ing the right projects and causes. And when Pluto moves back into the 12th, later in the year, Saturn is out of range. It may then provide an impetus to delve into occult study, investigate and dig out subversive ideas or personalities in your particular area of interest. With Neptune in your financial 2nd house, Pluto in the 12th can constructively serve as a "pipeline" to developing trends, yet-to-be-exploited sources of wealth and industry, which you can turn to definite material advantage.

Plan along lines where progress can be swift, even spectacular. Don't be afraid of novel or bold methods, of newly developed fields of enterprise. Hitch your wagon to a rising star. Those who encourage you to develop latent talents, show originality and resource, reach for a place that only you can fill with distinction, are the ones to heed and emulate.

Draw successful people, those with a marked individual approach to society and affairs, into your orbit. Entertain where social favor is important to professional or business advancement. Make capital of diversity of ideas, opinions, age, and background; there's stimulation for all who share in it. Participate actively in group activities; take an interest in local politics; express yourself with courage, conviction, dramatic effect. Under the trine from Saturn in the department of objective mind, the Uranus impulse to experiment can be turned to practical account. The new friends you make and the old ones who can hold their own in clever company, are a strong factor in your personal success. Just make sure the pace you set is not too fast, that those you've attracted do not impose on your generosity, avoid Bohemian or eccentric extremes (Feb. and Mar.).

Neptune in Scorpio

Keep to planned expenditures to avoid debt or confusion; sidestep sentimental drains on resources.

The positive potential of this complex and imaginative force in your house of earning power, resources and their use, is protective to the extent that you are functioning in a groove that is exactly right for you, and worrying less about the money itself than the social value of the services you are being paid for. You may get your values mixed,

giving aid to the plausible nondeserving and neglecting those whose claim to your support is legitimate. This will be prevalent during the early months of '57, when Neptune is within orb of a square to your 11th house Uranus.

Faith provides the real security, the knowledge you'll always find a way to supply your needs, that the world is rich and bountiful, and there's a corner in it for you to carve out your rightful share. That's positive Neptune, and to understand it is worth more than all the money in a bank.

There is a rich potential for you to build up resources from a project which might be other than the day to day routine, as long as it does not interfere with the necessary daily struggle. Make a budget and stick to it. Resist the lures of credit buying, and too complicated a credit structure for your expanding business. The judgment that the 3rd house Saturn can keep you alert, (if you're not concentrating too much on minor details) is your best bet—habits that can set sufficiently to see you through this long transit (14 years) without worry, confusion, or material loss.

Very briefly, from June 17th to August 5th, '57, Neptune returns to the latter degrees of your Sun-sign—a reminder of recent years of confusion or uncertainty. Don't be sidetracked during that period, or waste energy pursuing projects impossible to realize. Refuse to act on impulse or emotion, until the facts in any given case are known. Let no distortion of outlook get in the way of your progress.

Pluto in Virgo and Late Leo

Keep the "back door" locked against hostile or worry-breeding invasions.

As Pluto tentatively enters Virgo and your 12th Solar house, its square to Saturn in early Sagittarius (October) can in minor respects undermine confidence, make you exaggerate the critical or envious remarks of those close to you. It would be the height of folly to permit worry or uncertainty to deflate your ego—at a time when boldness and confidence are your cues for success.

Early next year, Pluto is back in your 11th house, helping you mid-October birthdays to widen your social circle and add to your popularity by championing the right projects and causes. And when

Pluto moves back into the 12th, later in the year, Saturn is out of range. It may then provide an impetus to delve into occult study, investigate and dig out subversive ideas or personalities in your particular area of interest. With Neptune in your financial 2nd house, Pluto in the 12th can constructively serve as a "pipeline" to developing trends, sources of wealth and industry not yet exploited, which you can turn to definite material advantage.

Mars and the Action Timetable

As your birthday year begins, Mars, the planet of initiative and enterprise, is on its final—and direct—phase of its long transit of Pisces and your 6th Solar house. Change or improvement of employment conditions, purchase of equipment, hiring of personnel, the bid for a better job, stepping up of production, this fall, should absorb your energies; you're out to make your mark in the world of affairs.

December is a month of spectacular opportunity, in personal life and/or in business. The next high point is the summer of '57, with Mars at the peak of its cycle, where promotion and advancement are within reach, your prestige and position then solidly consolidated. Plan, build up resources, during the late summer of '57 for the new Activity Cycle—with its "green light" for big changes or new undertakings when Mars is in your Sun-sign around your next birthday.

Arrange activities so that no changes need be forced. Agreements undertaken or papers signed should be carefully investigated while Mercury retrogrades: currently to Oct. 5th (from Sept. 13th); next Jan. 1st to 23rd; April 26th to May 20th; Aug. 28th to Sept. 20th.

Preview Month by Month

OCTOBER—Get everything set in your mind the first ten days for decisive action after the 11th. Discount rumors; parry secret resentments, envy or hostility of relatives or cronies. Avoid unfamiliar territory and strange places mid-month. Range yourself on the side of your progressive associates. Your opinions carry weight; express them. Follow a financial hunch, but do nothing reckless at month-end.

NOVEMBER—A wonderfully fluid and favorable month. Hire personnel; improve delivery, production, services.

Better your job. Clever promotional ideas with an element of surprise bring results. Trade is brisk; buy or sell goods or services at a neat profit. Charm and popularity are a big factor in success. An acquaintance may throw opportunity your way.

DECEMBER—An overcrowded schedule, rash promises difficult to fulfill can throw your timing off the first week. Enthusiasm runs high, but energy's dissipated with too many irons in the fire. From the 7th, get into high gear. Work with others. Enter into partnership. Marry. Widen social contacts and activities, which can be turned to practical account. Draw on friends and influence to arrive at ambitious goals. Confidence and exuberance attract opportunity. Enter fully into holiday festivities.

JANUARY—First three weeks slowed by a retrograde Mercury. Financial strain may contribute to tensions with friends, children, sweethearts, the 3rd week. Pull purse strings tighter; figure ways and means to clear debts; the piper may present his bill for injudicious spending or impractical investments. Curb generosity and excess enthusiasm.

FEBRUARY—Hold back on major expenditures or investments the first two weeks. You're overgenerous in others' interest; judgment's complicated by emotional or personal considerations that run counter to good business planning or management. Take inventory of stock, property held, resources, and figure ways to make your earning or investment dollar go farther. A romance or friendship can go on the rocks under selfish demands.

MARCH—The work load's heavy the first week; superiors make you toe the line, may be critical and difficult to please. Keep up to schedule but don't overwork. Mid-month excellent for investments if you follow your own hunch, have liquid assets to take advantage of an unexpected opportunity. Travel, cultural contacts, long-range planning favored from the 18th. Get out of a rut; accept invitations; widen your range of interest.

APRIL—Check on long-range plans to make sure they're practical. Weigh the advice you get; discount bias or others' possible self-interest. Make up your own mind. Look over the fence; explore new fields of activity, but fix your sights on what you know you can safely handle.

Consider refresher courses, specialized training, to increase your value to self and others. Tie up loose ends; complete major business before the 26th.

MAY—Interest is focused on standing and prestige, but force nothing; postpone a bid for advancement till after the 20th. First three weeks good for study, writing, research, planning, social diversions. Mid-month may bring a windfall; put it aside to spend or invest later. Use tact with critical or touchy in-laws. Make no promises you can't keep the last week.

JUNE—Know your stuff when you put your name in for promotion the first week. Get important people to root for you; play up the experience, training, native capacities that entitle you to special notice. Rule out wishful thinking, but hold to the confidence you can't miss, and you won't. This month and next are the high points of the year, so make hay while the sun shines so brightly. Let your friends go to bat for you.

JULY—If social opportunities have been bright so far, this month makes earlier successes look pale by comparison. The sky's the limit—and no reasonable social, professional, or personal objective beyond your reach. This period is made to order for the ambitious and bold, for those with qualities above the average, plus experience and common sense. Use every string in your bow, any influence or pull you can command; it's justified when the stakes are so high, and you've got what it takes to make good on a "big break." Stay on the safe side, money-wise, and don't spend what you hope to make until the cash is actually in hand.

AUGUST—With Jupiter in your Sun-sign, and all the big planetary thunder ranged on your side, you're justified to think the world's your oyster, to be opened at will. Don't be overconfident or reckless, or overplay a good hand, or you'll come down to earth with a bang the 3rd week. Evaluate your opposition; get around criticism or obstacles with tact.

SEPTEMBER—Stick to routine till the 20th, carrying on with what was already under way last month. The breather's valuable, to make plans for the new Activity Cycle that begins on the 24th. It starts under such auspicious aspects, you can look forward to the year ahead as an expansive period of personal happiness and material progress.

Libra Teen-agers:

Your Twelve Months Ahead

General Forecast

Hold on to your hat, youngsters; if you thought last year was socially rewarding, it's nothing to what the year ahead can be, especially for you Sept. 24th—Oct. 4th birthdays. Early Libra may get the icing on the holiday cake, but there's plenty for all of you, if you're on your toes, know how to put your social graces effectively and dramatically on display.

Exciting new friendships zoom into the picture, and romance strikes like greased lightning. Not necessarily for keeps, but who cares when one heart throb sets up a chain reaction that keeps things popping? Those you're most attracted to may be unpredictable, but then so are you; you're drawn to those most glamorous and independent, doing unusual things, planning unusual careers, throwing the stodgy rule books out of the window, yet mindful of the important conventions, so that these patterns of behavior are stimulating and unexpected, without being Bohemian or eccentric.

Your guardian angel's on the job to catch you if you stub your toe; nothing's likely to faze you when you can pull the needed rabbit out of a hat (though even you might not know he's there, till he's called on to appear!) It's your year of social and personal triumph, so get right on the ball from October on—and build it to climax during December. There are other high spots, notably next summer, before this exciting year has run its course. And the year after—oh, my!

Better learn now that what's spent to support your ambitious social or educational program, doesn't grow on trees. Either earn some yourself, or make some contribution in "heart" or service in return for all that those who love you want to do for you—eager as they are to give you all the tools you need to be happy, useful and successful.

You 15's through 18's have a powerhouse in reserve, born as you are under the great Earth trine between Uranus and Neptune. Nothing can ever really get you down when you've the gift for taking a more profitable new direction. Whenever you get the chance to improve on others' efforts or mistakes, take it.

13 Year Olds

You 13's and 14's have a seductive charm that puts even the highly touted Libra graces of personality into the shade, and the year ahead is a time when it pays off in a big way. You 13's were born popular. Charm isn't the only string to your bow; you've a keen mind, and learn quickly anything you need to know. It pays to have the right answers when test time rolls around.

14 Year Olds

You 14's are touchy and competitive, with a temper to match your charm. No need to compete for top place; it falls to you naturally. You September-born 14's should use the months ahead to build up inner confidence, to enjoy the fruits of conquest more fully. No one can take away what's rightfully yours.

15 Year Olds

In this group, 15's a gadfly, often starting things you can't finish, but stimulating others to carry on where you might suddenly leave off. This year stay with it, do your own follow-through, and turn your flair for making money to some account.

16 Year Olds

You September-born 16's can be world-beaters, if you keep your dreams of conquest within reasonable bounds. Don't let the bird in hand go for the gaudier one in the bush. October 16's are more practical, with energy to burn. Do your own spade work in pursuance of your bright ideas; its grand experience for the managing job's sure to fall to you later on.

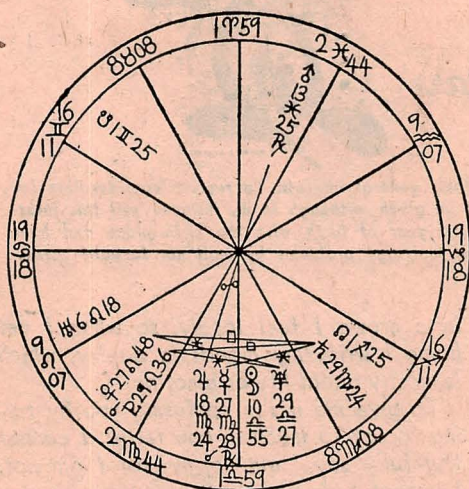
17 Year Olds

You 17's have a gift for working with others, for pouring oil on troubled waters, and getting a team to work together. Use this talent every chance you get, and reap its reward come Christmas and summer agleam with adventure and romance.

18 Year Olds

Hostility or opposition can affect you like a blight, and undermine confidence that is sometimes not too firmly rooted. Pride and ambition are encouraged, and the tools you need to win popularity and approval come easily to hand this year.

October, 1956



NEW MOON
Oct. 3, 1956, 11:15:58 P.M. LMT.
Washington, D. C.

FULL MOON
Effective September 19th to October 2nd
The Full Moon occurs Sept. 19th at 10:19 P.M. EST in 27° 9' Pisces, in trine to Saturn in Scorpio.

NEW MOON
Effective October 3rd to October 19th
The New Moon occurs Oct. 3rd at 11:24 P.M. EST in 10° 55' Libra, in sextile to Uranus in Leo.

Solar Aspects

The **Sun** progresses from 8° Libra to 8° 45' Scorpio, entering Scorpio Oct. 23rd at 5:35 A.M. EST, forming three major aspects and four parallels: a parallel to Jupiter on the 6th; a parallel to Venus on the 14th; a parallel to Mars on the 17th; a parallel to Neptune on the

18th; a sextile to Pluto and a conjunction to Neptune on the 23rd and a square to Uranus on the 30th.

Autumnal Ingress

The Autumnal Ingress occurs Sept. 22nd at 8:36 P.M. EST, in 0° Libra, forming a conjunction to Mercury in Libra, a sextile to Saturn in Scorpio and Uranus in Leo.

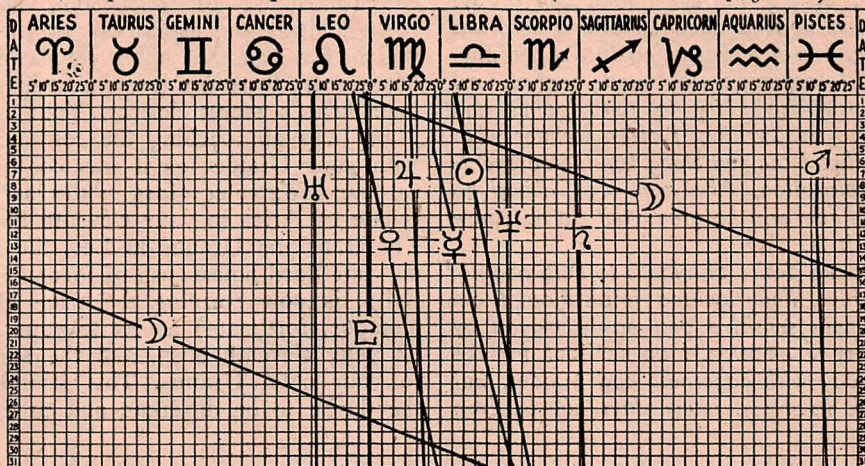
Mercury

Mercury, in retrograde motion since Sept. 13th, retrogrades from 28° 56' Virgo to 27° 18' Virgo on the 5th at 9:33 A.M. EST, when it becomes stationary-direct and ends the month at 1° 27' Scorpio, entering Libra on the 11th at 2:10 A.M. EST, Scorpio on the 31st at 3:19 A.M. EST, forming four major aspects and four parallels: a sextile to Saturn on the 11th; a sextile to Uranus on the 16th; a parallel to Jupiter on the 22nd; a parallel to Venus on the 23rd; a parallel to Mars on the 28th; a parallel to Neptune on the 30th, and a sextile to Pluto and a conjunction to Neptune on the 31st.

Venus

Venus proceeds from 24° 27' Leo to 0° 28' Libra, entering Virgo on the 5th at 10:12 P.M. EST and Libra on the 31st at 2:41 P.M. EST, forming five major aspects and three parallels: a sextile to Uranus, a square to Saturn and a conjunction to Pluto on the 5th, a parallel to Mars on the 9th; a parallel to Neptune on the 11th; an opposition to Mars on the 17th; a conjunction and a parallel to Jupiter on the 25th.

(Continued on page 64)



Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr



The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

A Precocious Mentality

Dear Miss Starr:

After reading "Karmic Debts and Nodal Contacts" in your March issue, I sincerely feel I must write this letter.

I, too, believe in reincarnation. Also, astrology interests me deeply for I seek to understand the ways of man, and the Universe, and God. Through Astrology, I'm beginning to understand myself, which I have tried to do for so long. I think much of psychology and philosophy, and feel I am wise inside. I am interested in anything linked with a higher power such as Astrology, and am forever trying to learn more on anything mysterious as long as it has a sufficient theory. I truly feel like a unique and different person from those around me. However, I do not resign myself to study completely. As a matter of fact, I'm a good social mixer, but I feel I understand so much, and I have felt this way for as long as I can remember. Is this deep interest strange for a girl of nineteen, born March 24, 1936, at 10:25 A. M., 38 N., 80 W.?

It seems that my mind is two jumps ahead of me. I'm alert, and can always envision what is ahead. Nothing surprises me for I feel it was going to happen anyway. I dream a lot, and analyze my dreams. Also I try to read palms and analyze handwriting. I often wonder what it is that I am searching for that prevents my relaxation. Always I look ahead to what I feel will be great, but do not know what it is.

A deep desire of mine is to help people, and give them guided inspiration. I am extremely sensitive and easily moved by sadness or emotion. I do not look for the next day with eagerness and wonder; but I look to many, many days hence. Even

in a crowd I feel lonely, so when I get home I write my moods in poetry, which is mostly about life or emotion.

Forgive me if I'm confusing you by trying to say so much in one letter. I cannot truthfully say I am happy, for I am not. I cannot remember a happy thing or day in my whole life which I would like to relive, perhaps because I cannot relax and enjoy the blessings of each day. Life, to me, goes by fast, and I am glad of this, although I'm unable to explain why.

Astrology is wonderful and I want to learn, and learn, and learn. But I do not yet know one fourth of what I'd like to know. Do I possess any mystic powers as anything out of the ordinary?

Although I date a lot and am very popular, I have no desire ever to marry. I want to accomplish more than that. I even detest the word marriage. Perhaps the planets may change for me, and my attitude be completely reversed.

A Different Arian.

ANSWER: Your Uranus, the planet of the unique, the different, often the startling, was posited in early Taurus in your eleventh house of friendship, hopes, wishes, ideals and aspirations of life. It was in the sign that holds your twelfth house cusp, therefore it has a tie-in with your heart's secret desires. Your natal Moon was approaching the conjunction with your Uranus, as it was conjoined to your life's ruler Mars in the last decanate of Aries in your eleventh house. The transiting Uranus in Leo, the sign on your third house cusp of mental aptitudes, is now forming the trine (harmonious, fortunate) aspect to your Sun on your eleventh cusp, and the square to your natal Uranus. This stimulates the desire to be different, and to excel

in some particular or unusual manner.

In your chart, Venus in Pisces occupies the Zenith, widely conjunct your Mercury and Saturn also in this sign. The latter conjunction bestows a mystical, serious mental outlook, and shows that you are far advanced along life's pathway; "an old soul," so-called.

Jupiter, the ruler of your marriage, or seventh house, is posited in this department of your life, in the sign of Sagittarius. Its square to Mercury-Saturn in Pisces, which latter planets opposed your Neptune in Virgo in your fourth house, with Mercury and Neptune in mutual reception, shows that you intuitively sense a karmic (or heavy) condition where marriage is concerned. The square aspect between these two (Jupiter and Saturn) always indicates a so-called karmic tie-up, or a debt to be paid through the planets involved by house and sign.

One who has natal Venus in the same sign as Saturn, with Mercury conjunction Saturn, is seldom "happy" in the generally accepted sense, which is that of light-heartedness. Saturn tends to sit heavily on the face of Venus, and as Carter states, it is as "chill as a dull face frowning on a song." The purpose of life, as Venus-Saturn feels it to be, is not happiness, but fulfillment.

Your progressed Sun is in the vicinity of your natal Moon and Mars in Aries in your eleventh house of friendship, and there should be interesting events transpire in this department of your life in the near future, particularly as your chart's ruler, Mercury (you have Gemini rising), is also in the last decanate of Aries in your eleventh house.

Your progressed Moon in your seventh house in Capricorn coming to your North Node, the point of integration, is tending to make you more serious in your outlook on life, and in regards to other people; you may now tend to attract those older, wiser in experience, et cetera. Your progressed Moon's harmonious aspect to your elevated Venus in Pisces should assist considerably in attracting you helpful contacts, if it does not actually bring you at least a degree of happiness at this time. In fact, it is a good time for normal youthful social contacts and diversions, so necessary to your unfoldment into life.

A Practical Period

Dear Miss Starr:

Kindly tell me why Gemini gals must suffer a Saturn transit through the seventh house during a Leap Year. I, for one, will become an old, old lady if I face another four years with only the hope that the next Leap Year will bring forth a brighter Sun. I know one very bright son, born March 16, 1926 but he left the country shortly after the new year began. This must be what is meant by restriction under Saturn. And by paying karmic debts—does that mean that we Gemini girls must be the dark horses and suffer for those born in other signs?

Most all astrologers say that Gemini girls are brainy and that they can usually get by on their wits. I personally do not believe it is smart to chase men, not even if it is correct during such a time as this. The lady should never take such a role, unless she expects to keep it for the rest of her life. True, in Leap Year a girl has the advantage of picking one who appeals to her, but how can she be sure that it is mutual? Won't this statement pop up in later marital life, or should it be "marital strife?"—"You chased me, I did not chase you!"

Oh, well, Gemini girls also tend to be mercenary, so maybe this is their year, after all. What are my chances with that bright son, aforementioned? He is not only bright but he is handsome, and available as well. I write to him. He was, until his recent departure, a teacher. He is now writing a play and I am sure whatever he writes will be on a par with that of professionals. If this year is to be dedicated to a lost cause, what are my future chances? I was born May 26, 1929. I have enjoyed your column for about ten years.

A Foiled Gemini.

ANSWER: With your progressed Jupiter, which planet rules Gemini's Solar seventh house of marriage, or that relating to "the other fellow," within orb of a conjunction to your Sun, and natively in the sign Taurus, optimistic conditions should prevail in your inner consciousness, to attract you better conditions in many, or varied ways. Of course, in order to specify your marriage time, your hour of birth should be known, and this you did not give. The transit of Saturn in Sagittarius and your Solar

seventh house may tend to restrict, and limit your associations down to a "chosen few;" and, as Max Heindel so wisely stated, "manifestation implies limitation." tion."

I would not consider Leap Year as being very important in itself. The fact that your progressed Moon is now in Saturn's sign of Capricorn is important, however, as this sign holds your natal Moon. Your natal Saturn is in Sagittarius, retrograde in a late degree of this sign, and it seems that duty is playing a role of considerable importance in your life at this time; or else, under the square of Moon to Uranus, the thing you think you fondly desire may be withheld, for the time being at any rate.

The man you mention has the Sun conjunct Uranus in late Pisces and Venus conjunct Jupiter in Aquarius. His Mars is in Capricorn, his Saturn in Scorpio. His natal Moon is in Aries, as is also his Mercury, while his Neptune is in Leo. At present his Moon by progression is in the Mercurial sign of Gemini, and his progressed Mercury went direct in 1955. This indicated the desire for change, to travel, write, etc. It is not a very settled time for him. In fact, with natal Sun conjunct Uranus in Pisces, however well aspected by Mars and Saturn, he is apt to be contrary in his affectional nature, especially as he has Venus conjunct Jupiter in Aquarius. Assuredly he would prefer to do the proposing, Leap Year or no! This is the sort of astrological setup that would stimulate the idea behind the poem, "Follow love, it will flee; Flee it, it will follow. Ask not why."

This young man's Moon in Aries is conjunct your own Venus in this sign, which is fine for personal or romantic love and attraction. Your Venus is in the same sign as your Uranus, although in a later degree, therefore you yourself seem to be quite unpredictable, or contrary in your emotional nature. That is, you value something far more after it has gone, or after it seems more unattainable. The same no doubt would seem to apply to the Piscian man. However, in making deductions relative to marriage, and one's attitude and response to it, as we previously stated, the hour of birth needs to be known.

Your progressed Sun has recently en-

tered Cancer, showing you are turning more to home or domestic interests, or will presently. Mercury, your life ruler, went direct a year ago, which is a favorable indication for you, especially where work and mental interests are concerned. Your progressed Venus in Taurus, the sign that holds your natal Jupiter, presently trined by your progressed Moon in Capricorn, is bestowing greater stability, discrimination, et cetera. This should be a good year for you to exercise good practical judgment and common sense in all your relationships, and to follow the direction of wisdom, in affairs of the mind as well as the heart.

Balancing Contacts

My Dear Miss Starr:

My sweetheart and I are looking forward to a bright future. He has everything to give me in the way of sympathy and personal appreciation. But his income is not up to the standard I consider necessary in a husband, and I don't think it ever will be. But I am determined to have him.

How do our charts blend? Are they desirable or undesirable, astrologically speaking? My fiance, Bob, was born Feb. 26, 1936, 1:15 A.M., 40 N., 74 W. My birthday is March 23, 1938, 1:11 A.M., 40 N., 74 W. Your help will be a real godsend and most appreciated. Bob and I thank you in advance for everything. God bless you in your work.

Pat and Bob.

ANSWER: Your Moon in Sagittarius, which was rising in your chart, falls on your fiance's Jupiter, which was also rising for him in the sign Sagittarius. This is a generous, optimistic contact that often enables a couple to see the silver lining in even the darkest cloud on the marital horizon. And Bob's Mars in early Aries, falling midway between your Aries and Saturn, is apt to engender a serious note of responsibility. This is a testing marital aspect that we previously discussed, at some length, in this department. Under it, considerable tolerance, impersonality, and overlooking personal failings and imperfections are absolute marriage requisites.

Why do you feel that your intended husband has no greater future financial prospects? He has Venus conjunct Mercury in Aquarius in his house of finances, although Saturn does have ruler-

ship of this department of his life, and is posited in Pisces in his third house, widely conjunct his Sun. While his money-making abilities may be retarded or delayed, they are not denied, and he should be able to make steady, if slow, progress in this department. This union would be apt to bestow upon him a greater or stronger sense of responsibility, through the Mars-Saturn contact.

Your progressed Moon in Leo, in your eighth house, shows the importance to you of your partner's future financial prospects at this time. This also has a regenerating influence in your life, which should prove favorable on the whole, as it trines your rising Moon and Ascendant, engendering optimism and faith in life's abundant good. Your Jupiter in Aquarius falls between Bob's Venus-Mercury conjunction in Aquarius and his Pisces Sun. This should give considerable help, as it is a bolstering, optimistic contact between you, and should do much to counteract the Mars-Saturn aspect, previously mentioned.

A romantic note in your chart is your progressed Venus coming to the conjunction with your natal Mars, already in force, in Taurus in your fourth house. This aspect may pertain to homemaking, as the fourth house is related to domestic affairs. Bob's Moon in Aries, your Sun sign, is widely conjunct your Mercury, showing similar interests, fidelity of purpose, and compatibility along mental and conjugal lines. This Moon trines your own Moon and his Jupiter, and sextiles your Jupiter, therefore it does appear, on the whole, that the favorable contacts between you do much to counterbalance, and may even outweigh the heavy one of the Sun-Saturn and Mars conjunction. In any event, may Life bless whatever you do, and bestow the fulfillment you seek.

A Problem with Girl Children

Dear Miss Starr:

"American Astrology" has always enlightened me and I wonder if you can shed some light on my problem.

I am an Aquarian, born on Feb. 8, 1931, at 5 P. M. On May 5, 1950, I married. My husband is a Sagittarian, born Dec. 4, 1931. On Nov. 29, 1950, about 6 P.M., I gave birth to a daughter who is now considered retarded. However, in 1952, on Nov. 29th, about 6 P.M., I gave birth

to a son. He is normal and his I. Q. is what I consider above average. Then I had another daughter who was born Dec. 9, 1953, approximately 4:30 P.M., and although she does not seem to live in a world by herself as the first girl, she is very slow in progress and up to now hasn't started to walk. I have since given birth to a son, born June 17, 1955, at 3:30 A. M., who is normal in all aspects.

I wonder if my chart accounts for these strange happenings?

Questioning Aquarian.

ANSWER: Erecting your chart for your present locality gives you a Leo Ascendant, and gives Jupiter the rulership of your fifth house of children. This planet was posited in your twelfth house in Cancer, a feminine sign, conjunct Pluto. These two planets were square your Uranus in Aries, and your Venus in your fifth house was also widely square this planet. Venus rules girls, and the feminine principle, as does the Moon, which in your case was in Libra widely opposing your Uranus and square your Pluto. Your Mars, in Leo and well aspected by Uranus, gives better evidence for boys, and the "masculine principle" generally, in your horoscope.

Your Sun, your chart's ruler, in Aquarius in your seventh house, shows the importance of marriage in your life. And you have had compensations in many ways, for life does tend to compensate and to atone in various ways for the troubles or handicaps we suffer, in ourselves or others dear to us. With your progressed Venus entering Aquarius, your Sun sign, you should soon begin to find greater happiness in life's rainbow of promise.

Promise of Fulfillment Possible

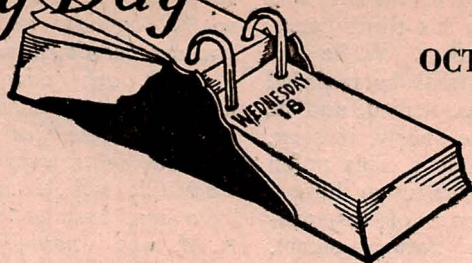
Dear Miss Starr:

For some time I have been a reader of "American Astrology." The article, "A Cancer Alone," issue of last February, interested me considerably due to the fact that my ex-wife was a Cancerian, born July 18, 1901, while I am a Leo, born August 1, 1887, at 7 A.M., 40 N., on the East coast of the U. S. We were married in December 1925 and divorced in 1941, a time lag of 16 years, while the time lag of "A Cancer Alone" was 14 years before her divorce.

It does appear that if people would investigate astrology when about to marry,

(Continued on page 65)

Day by Day



OCTOBER, 1956

For All Signs of the Zodiac

Interpreted according to Lunar Transit of the meridian, time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Mon.—Oct. 1—9:36 A.M., Sun

Secrets may be revealed, the things we have long thought hidden and forgotten to memory may be brought to light, in some instances in a dramatic manner. The deep wells of consciousness may reveal the pearl of great price heretofore hidden in the mud. It is a time to look at facts clearly, in order to reestimate values and go on from there. Those who shrink from Truth and its discerning light would be better off not to participate too actively in today's schedule or program. The forward and the daring will come through with renewed confidence, increased ambition, higher hopes for the future. If a goal is worth striving for, it's worth approaching in the right (audacious) manner.

Tues.—Oct. 2—10:27 A.M., Mercury

So often we strive so hard that we defeat our own purpose by too much expended effort. When an objective seems difficult of attainment, if we will just relax and let things unfold in their own good time, in accordance with the laws of growth, we will find our task much less difficult now, and in some instances may even find our desire sitting right on our doorstep. There's opportunity abounding today, especially in health and work programs. News may be uplifting, contacts opportune. Meetings, calls, associations should inspire, uplift spirits and exalt ideals.

Wed.—Oct. 3—11:20 A.M., Mercury

This should be an active, important day, especially for making calls or contacts of a practical nature, which tend to cement relationships or to form more secure agreements. The little kindly attentions and considerations will do much

to bring about greater understanding. Friendly meetings, romantic or pleasurable diversion are on the agenda late this p.m. for the eligible. Sincere prayer, where there is an earnest need, has a way of penetrating to the divine source, often when all hope seems lost. It is that "last minute hope" that may be realized tonight, and the way paved for a newer, wider way of life as horizons are extended.

Thurs.—Oct. 4—12:10 P.M., Venus

Today many of us will see the reason behind our erstwhile trials and tribulations, as paths that were formerly crooked become straightened, and obstacles surmounted or removed. Those who can conveniently do so may now enjoy basking in the sun of their former accomplishments. Indeed, this may be the Sabbath or the harvest period for many eligible ones. Others may utilize today's energies in clearing up odd tasks, and enjoy the evening's relaxation or pleasure. Opposites may meet to good advantage tonight.

Fri.—Oct. 5—1:03 P.M., Venus

This morning, a vision of some potentialities, even of vast consequences, may occur to those in the spotlight, or those who are open to receive it. But nothing in life worth-while is ever easy, but is usually attended by sacrifice; long drawn-out effort and preparation. Only love itself is freely given, and probably not appreciated for its own true worth. There are those who always have to look for the reasons behind everything, and who pass up their chances through doubt, delay, neglecting to grasp the golden gift when it is presented. As the P.M. advances, courage rises, hearts are stimu-

lated to respond, as the negative factors gradually recede. A courageous stand for right and principle wins. Better relax and retire early, and avoid the incalculable factors or inopportune moment tonight.

Sat.—Oct. 6—1:55 P.M., Pluto

Courage is high, confidence increases this early morning. A great deal of work may be accomplished behind the scenes of public activity, and in some instances those who are the "power behind the throne" will come in for deserved attention and rewards. Time alone can mature the ripe benefits, so don't expect it all in one setting. It would be a good idea to salt away excess profits or bank unused assets for the future. Partnership benefits, improved work and health prospects are in evidence later today, when congenial contacts should favor or expand horizons.

Sun.—Oct. 7—2:47 P.M., Pluto

This morning could bring the necessity to clear up some old debt, to wipe the slate clean for a better tomorrow by fulfilling some obligation that has to be faced, that the conscience may be less burdened as a result. Sensible plans or decisions may be reached. Duty takes priority today, striking a serious note in public consciousness. Those who turn to a higher Power for comfort and surcease of sorrow will carry their burden gladly, or even be conscious of no weight or oppression. Better postpone social contacts if possible tonight, and restrain sentiment or sidestep vanity or sentimental appeals.

Mon.—Oct. 8—3:40 P.M., Jupiter

Optimism is high this morning, with hearts and understanding renewed in some unusual way. Vital new interests may inspire and uplift. But striving too hard for an object or goal will defeat its purpose. Better relax this p.m. and attend to routine or everyday work. Tonight, spirits rise again, confidence increases, making it an opportune time to meet, mingle, and make superior contacts of worth.

Tues.—Oct. 9—4:30 P.M., Jupiter

Many may be "of two minds" now, or unable to form a logical conclusion or arrive at a decision. The indecisive factor is marked, making it sensible to postpone issues, or at least to take plenty of time for proper consideration. Ideas may be unsound, especially when they

are also inflationary. Better attend to everyday tasks and not be carried away in any direction. Night, youthful or romantic hearts may be uplifted in congenial social contacts.

Wed.—Oct. 10—5:20 P.M., Saturn

Today's activity may be leveled off in a sensible direction, with good prospects of arriving somewhere, or attaining a desired objective in response to well-timed effort and the right approach. Good judgment and practical know-how take the foreground in public consciousness, and it should now prove to be the good old reliable stand, or associate, that comes thru, in work, business, or even in love. While some minor uncertainties may arise in the early p.m., a touch of ingenuity in work or associations creates or attracts interest and the right response. An inspired, vital or intriguing note attracts worth-while attention tonight.

Thurs.—Oct. 11—6:05 P.M., Saturn

Good sensible ideas should be well received or considered today, especially when presented to superiors, or superior people. Dignity and common sense come to the fore, commanding deserved respect and attention. Ethics are high, moral values sound, while practical good sense retains a steady pace and is leading somewhere. Friendly contacts may be made, or friends meet to mutual advantage this p.m. Opportunity that is well merited may be grasped, with preferment in health and work.

Fri.—Oct. 12—6:52 P.M., Uranus

The way to sidetrack pitfalls, snares or delusions is to keep the eye on good old practical common-sense principles of conduct and deportment, and negate vanity, and the doubtful, uncertain factors or devious courses that lead nowhere, except up a blind alley. A reliable friend, or supporter for a worthy cause, may come through this p.m., while high, altruistic plans or ideas go across. Make decisions of worth and consequence; extend plans for betterment of self and associates.

Sat.—Oct. 13—7:36 P.M., Uranus

Late night or very early morning people should take care to make no unnecessary detours, especially on their way home. The conventional way is best. As the day advances, opportunity rides with it for the ambitious and deserving, applying especially to work and partnership issues. Marital prospects are also

bright for the eligible just now. Everyone should endeavor to push ahead, clear up unfinished tasks and seek friendly contacts for advancement.

Sun.—Oct. 14—8:19 P.M., Uranus

A practical ideal is in the process of realization for many talented or artistic individuals. The spotlight of attention may be directed upon the power behind the throne, or behind the scenes of public activity, centering upon some heretofore unsuspected idea or individual. Those who have previously been quite modest and unassuming may be called to the stage, or receive due acclaim in some manner or form. This applies especially to entertainers, theatrical or TV performers. A true comradeship feeling enhances friendship, cements understanding, and helps present ideas. Those who take Sunday off for diversion may receive needed relaxation and recuperation, all day long. A good time to seek sympathetic understanding of the right people.

Mon.—Oct. 15—9:02 P.M., Neptune

A morning to be restrained, and not too free in expression of forceful ideas. Everyone is entitled to the privilege of carving out his own way of life, in accordance with his heart's innermost needs or desires. A time to give dictators, in either public or private lives, a wide berth of impersonality and detachment. Wait out any early morning doubt or delay and indecision, the better to grasp the early p.m.'s opportunity. But don't let minor disturbances annoy or discourage. There's better times ahead.

Tues.—Oct. 16—9:45 P.M., Neptune

There's a powerful impetus to backstage or behind-the-scenes accomplishment this early morning. Some night oil may be burned to advantage by writers, artists, creative or professional people. Unique or creative ideas may be expressed, especially late this p.m. Considerable ad-libbing may be done, with such success that later this extemporization may be worked permanently into the act. Ingenious ideas or methods may find unexpected response. A good day for inventors, scientific methods and advanced pursuits of various kinds. Better not overdo a good thing or become unduly optimistic, however; relax and seek privacy this eve.

Wed.—Oct. 17—10:29 P.M., Neptune

Many may find it necessary and ex-

pedient to remain adamant, hold tight to their place (in line, or at work) and refuse to be shoved in any way, shape or form. Around noon, prospects brighten considerably for steady material or spiritual advancement. Self-respect, self-control, and wisely directed, uplifting effort are going places, steadily, serenely and smoothly. Opportunity for self advancement is opening doors for enterprising and experienced individuals, while new interest attracts both the old and newcomers. Romantic flames may flair, possibly indiscreetly or diffusively, this late p.m. Lovers' quarrels may disturb hearts, unless discretion is exercised by the too romantic. Better be wise and utilize energy in work, or in recharging the old batteries.

Thurs.—Oct. 18—11:16 P.M., Mars

A good time for those on the production line to push their schedule and get ahead of themselves. Associates should lend a willing hand, bestow needed favors and assist in cooperative enterprises. Some indecisive factor may occur or disagreement be met, in which case it would be well to defer commitment on the disputed or offending subject. By pinning ideal aims to a high goal or stand and keeping faith to the foreground, one cannot lose out on this deal. Just take care to keep steady, circumspect, discriminating and imaginative, day and night.

Fri.—Oct. 19—No Lunar Transit—Mars

The "tides in the affairs of men" seem to have reached a flood tide, and a possible turning point for many. To some, this may mean that it will lead in a new, vital direction, especially when the goal has already been sighted, and charted well in advance. Others may need to exercise care and discretion so as not to be carried off their guard. Care in expenditures and in associates will avert confusion and befuddlement.

Sat.—Oct. 20—0:07 A.M., Venus

If the unexpected or unforeseen arises to disturb this early morning, better take it in stride and curb resentment. By being discreet in word and act, poise may be maintained and forward strides made, especially as the day advances. The eve holds promise of results in regard to money-making or private interests and enterprises. Much good work may be accomplished tonight.

Sun.—Oct. 21—0:59 A.M., Venus

An excellent day for the advancement of work and business interests. Those in the entertainment fields, as well as restaurateurs, etc., have excellent prospects today for profit-taking and advancement. Others may recoup vital energy, relax and enjoy life, and renew their outlook. Those who travel should take precaution and not drive too fast. Friendly meetings are in order, discussions prove exhilarating and give rise to original ideas. Better tone down expansive urges and curb too generous gestures tonight.

Mon.—Oct. 22—1:55 A.M., Mercury

Most of today's aspects occur prior to 3 A. M. EST, up to which time it would be wise to exercise due caution and restraint. Night workers, writers who burn the late night oil, etc., may find their ideas are fertile and easily expressed. The remainder of the day may bring a friendly surprise or contact that should stimulate or advance creative enterprise. Otherwise the day is relatively unimportant.

Tues.—Oct. 23—2:52 A.M., Mercury

The courageous, forward, undaunted approach, especially where the goal or objective is for work or future benefits, could lead to assured Victory. Dauntless energy knows, or admits of, no defeat today. Imaginative ideas go across. Unity of mind and purpose are going somewhere, particularly if proper discrimination is exercised. Better keep sensitivities hidden and be discreet in tonight's contacts. The early bird probably gets what's worth getting on this outstanding day.

Wed.—Oct. 24—3:50 A.M., Moon

This is a good time to carry into operation yesterday's plans or moves. Cooperative interests should unite hearts, and help to fulfill a fond desire, while high sensitivities and emotional expression should find a good outlet in many ways. The p.m. may bring a friendly surprise or a diverting incident. Take estimation and solidify a structure later.

Thurs.—Oct. 25—4:48 A.M., Moon

The qualified would be wise to seek that desired job, or romantic contact this forenoon. Fortune's favor should now be bestowed upon the just, the worthy, and the plain lucky. The right kind of proposal should receive a hearing. Superiors should now be thoughtful and considerate. Wait out indecision or any negative response or reaction in the

late p.m. The eve brightens, lightens and holds promise of happiness, fulfillment and success in creative expression.

Fri.—Oct. 26—5:44 A.M., Sun

The ones who are "set," who know and are satisfied with their place, and their own, will not be swayed to confusion or disadvantage this early morning. Honesty, reliability, discretion and forethought lead forward in a straight path. The sound, steady and steadfast are well and divinely protected by the impenetrable armor of serenity and "sweet content." The eve may bring a surprise, a stimulation, perhaps a transforming of old or outmoded ways or operations. The lonely and the lost, or those dissatisfied with existing conditions, may clutch at the perilous straws of discontent. Life's vital flame may flare, especially in the hearts of youth, or in youthful hearts, to stimulate a dream of achievement. Friendly compromise and cooperative interests merge minds and desires tonight.

Sat.—Oct. 27—6:37 A.M., Sun

It would be wise to stem early morning impatience, for at this time "the more hurry, the less speed" is a probability. Saturday's routine course, or regular program may be followed to advantage for the balance of the day. The wise are receptive to good, and loving hearts attract their own rewards.

Sun.—Oct. 28—7:30 A.M., Sun

This is apt to be an outstanding, significant Sunday, especially for those who work or exercise their talents and abilities on this day. This is most applicable in the field of the creative and artistic worker. A dauntless and courageous attitude and approach will advance interests rather remarkably, while a decisive stand points to success. Some dictatorial policies for workers may be advanced, now and as time goes on; provided these favor the group as a whole, and do not disparage or discredit individual effort and accomplishment, they might be favorably considered for group (and individual) advancement. The wise will couple imagination with practicality to get ahead, or hold the ground already gained. Wait out the early p.m.'s delay and cooperate later for best results.

Mon.—Oct. 29—8:21 A.M., Mercury

Today favors diplomatic, jockeying tactics, rather than the forward, or too aggressive approach to life and its problems. A smile, winning ways and good

(Continued on page 64)

CHILDRENS

Department

This Department is primarily a Service to Parents regarding the problems you may have with your Children. Be sure to include your birthdate as well as your Child's for comparison purposes. For other individual child analysis, write for details to Children's Department.

Stella Ann Morgan

A Capricorn Child

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I am a reader of "American Astrology" and know that I am a native of Scorpio and also know my faults. I was born October 29, 1917, my husband June 29, 1917 and our daughter was born January 8, 1949, approximately 3:00 A.M. EST, 73W57, 40N43.

I try to reason with my daughter, asking her to do things. I do not tell her, but when I say "come here" and she refuses to budge, I become angry and shout, then I go to pieces. She upsets my husband terribly by her wilfulness. How can we cope with her?

She takes singing and dancing lessons. Will she become a success in this field? Should I try to take her around for auditions? She has plenty of rhythm. What songs should she sing? Should I train her for some other career such as a secretary? She did not receive polio vaccine two years ago, because she had one of her many colds. Now that her tonsils are out what can we do to insure her good health?

Is she nervous because I don't give her more attention? Please help us understand her and suggest what to do.

Mrs. V. T.

Answer: We would like Mrs. V. T. to know the so-called faults of a Scorpio native are largely due to the adverse aspects of other planets to the Sun in their charts, and the manner in which they respond to this. Another point we would like to call attention to, is that of the Scorpio motherhood tendencies, for it appears that most of their trouble with their children lies in their tendency to be too solicitous and concerned over them, and their own responsibility for them. They seem to feel since it was they who brought them into the world it is their bounden duty to see how they

live their lives, consequently, they become too possessive in their attitude toward their children.

Mrs. V. T. does not want to "go to pieces" when her daughter does not obey her, but she does get angry in spite of her resolutions. This is because she has a fixed cross aspect between her Sun conjunction Mercury in Scorpio square Neptune and Saturn in Leo and Uranus in Aquarius in her Solar birth chart. When transiting planets go through these signs her emotions are stimulated. In helping her to know how to cope with her daughter she might like to know that at the present time transiting Uranus in Leo, is awakening her emotions to the extent she is swayed negatively and upset over many things that seem to go wrong, including her daughter. But of more importance will be the transiting Neptune to the natal Neptune at the same time. Realizing this she will not shout or go to pieces when the child does not obey for she will know she would be reacting adversely to planetary stimulus which is exaggerating things.

The same is true with the father, for he has Saturn and Neptune in Leo receiving the transiting erratic influences, too, while his progressed Mars in Cancer forms a conjunction with his natal Sun, sending a great deal of energy through him. He responds by being upset.

The child is sensitive and feels their nervous temperament as they speak to her causing her to express her reactions in a stubborn and wilful manner. Then, too, she has transiting Uranus opposite her Mars and Mercury in Aquarius with the result of nervousness. If her birth time is correct, she has Scorpio rising in the Cancer decanate, with Mars-Jupiter her rulers, indicating an ambitious spirit, courageous, positive and an active men-

tality, yet there is a frustrated emotional tendency that is shown in her reaction at this time, under nervous strain, for she can be very irritable and sarcastic. She will outgrow this tendency in a few years as the third decanate rises to her Ascendant.

Mars and Mercury, representing her mentality, are found in the 3rd house, indicating an alert and creative mind, which is very good for her studies no matter what field she chooses. Her Sun in Capricorn is conjunction Jupiter on the 3rd house cusp but found in the 2nd; Saturn the ruler is in the Midheaven in the sign of Virgo, indicating she aims high in her ambition to climb. Saturn, the highest planet in her chart, ruler of her Sun sign and in analytical Virgo, puts an old head on young shoulders. She is able to fit herself in the world whether in business, or the music field, as she has indications of concentrated effort in giving attention to rigid rules and details.

The daughter's Moon in Aries trine Venus in Sagittarius gives the joy of music and dancing, which should come very easy for her due to the favorable aspect (2nd house to 6th). However, she is apt to rebel as she grows older if her mother tries to find a career for her. It has been found mothers who have children with the Moon in this sign feel the urge to direct their careers, which cannot be done, for the Moon representing the mother in a cardinal-fire sign is not sympathetic to the cold, wet Moon, consequently the child will want to select her own vocation, pleasures and friends. The Moon in Aries indicates great brilliancy. The senses are on a terribly fine edge causing extreme nervousness under stress that results in a quick temper. She resents authority and will not listen. Some other method of approach must be found in order to gain her confidence.

Mrs. V. T. has her own Moon in Aries with a trine aspect to her Venus in Sagittarius. She might ask herself if her mother did not try to shape her life for her and try to select a vocation. How did she feel? Like mother, like daughter.

Capricornian Sun conjunction Jupiter can aid the child along the road to success as she finds her place in this coming new age in music, dance and creative ideas along practical matters. She is serious minded and will remain faithful

to her high principles. She is also self-reliant and resourceful.

Her mother must not worry over her, but try to release her knowing she will be all right. If it should happen by easy chance that the child can have an audition, then take her, but if it comes after strife, either with the child or herself, then it is best to wait. Discord upsets the daughter. Her health is affected through nervousness which can be corrected in her home environment through compatible measures. She is a lovely child who will not disappoint her parents.

Service to Others

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I finally decided to write to you for my own peace of mind as my problem seems to be an ordinary one compared to those I've read in your wonderful department.

Our oldest son (one of three), born October 27, 1945, 2:02 P.M.; 74W08, 40N52, was a difficult child to raise from the very beginning. He had colic and cried all the time. However, he was a bright child for he walked, talked and progressed as the average and in some respects more so. I was born April 27, 1921, my husband November 20, 1920.

Our boy is not the type of child one likes, or enjoys having around too long. He is silly, sloppy, careless, very restless, noisy, lazy, has poor manners, does not listen, or pay attention when spoken to, is extremely forgetful and not very dependable. He tries to please at times, but just doesn't seem to know how. He has all the advantages that any child from a middle-class family can have, yet he doesn't care to do anything, and if he does it is short lived . . . he loses interest very soon. Now he has some good qualities—he is not selfish, does not talk back or sass as some children or cause trouble with the neighbors, is not destructive of other people's property . . . I might add he is a very handsome boy. My husband is not worried, for he can see himself in the boy when he was a youngster.

Our son seems to have a mechanical mind and loves Astronomy, and amazes us with his knowledge on that subject. He is rated above average in his I.Q. and other state tests, yet his grades in school are not good. The teachers say he could do the work if he would only buckle down and try, but he does not pay attention and seems to be miles away from the classroom daydreaming a great deal.

He teases his brothers and is too bossy and a little bit of a troublemaker. He is not much of a mixer and does not go in for sports.

I wonder if you can tell me when he will snap out of this? Will he be a successful man? Are the stars responsible for his personality, or are we, his parents? Can you tell what he would be best qualified to do when he gets older?

Mrs. D. T.

Answer: The above letter is quoted in part, but enough is told to bring out the mother's reason for worry over her boy. She seems to be an understanding mother who has a great deal of patience with her children. She just wants to know why her son acts as he does, for she has had him to the Child Guidance Clinic and even gone herself, but was told he was above average and that he was a nice boy. Yet she does not understand him.

He has an unusual horoscope that indicates little, or no interest in his own personal welfare, but would like to help people and do some good in the world, if he knew how. He seems to be a high type person, idealistic, kind and gentle. If the birth time is correct he has Aquarius rising in the Uranus-Venus (Libra) decanate. Venus in Libra in the 8th conjunction Jupiter is trine Uranus in Gemini in the 4th. Venus is in dignity in this sign, but accidental debility by house, showing one who would be interested in some kind of social work, or anything that is helpful to humanity, but since Uranus is retrograde he is apt to let things slide and whether he ever gets the chance to help others or not, does not bother him. He would if he could.

His Sun in Scorpio in the 8th, near the 9th, widely conjunction Mercury and Pars Fortuna, is square his Moon in Leo conjunction Pluto from the 6th, indicating troubles with the health in childhood and a sensitivity that tends to give insight into many things, as this aspect works on the solar plexus and emotions. These planets are in cadent houses indicating the lack of incentive or initiative to do anything, for many of his fine qualities are latent and will be expressed as he grows older. The square aspect tends to much pondering in thought that gives no answer, but will be apt to cause him to feel uncomfortable with others. From an esoteric astrological interpretation, it means his personality (Moon) is not in

harmony with his inner nature, or individuality (Sun) or to explain further, his Soul and Spirit are not blended, which explains why he is inclined to be religious, or tends toward science and philosophy for his answer. His personality is not in harmony with his environment, consequently he does not know just what to do.

All his planets are found in the occidental side of his chart. These configurations, including the decanates of the planets and house positions, indicate spiritual and intuitional development. The grouping of his planets indicate he lives within himself, that is, in his own mind, emotions and thoughts, and will do so until something happens from the outside to jar, or tend to cause him to become alert, then he will act and plan to carry out some of his dreams as indicated in his 9th house planets, especially Pars Fortuna. This shows an impetus in expanding his consciousness along scientific, philosophical and psychological lines and the interest in comparative religions that stimulate great ambitions in him. Astronomy is in his field, too (Aquarius rising, Jupiter ruler of Mid-heaven, Sagittarius, in the Aquarius decanate trine to Uranus).

Mars, his ruler, is in Cancer (debility) in the 6th house conjunction Saturn, also in debility; however, Mars is forming a square to his Sun, indicating much of the trouble his mother mentioned as he tends to be unguarded in his expressions, careless, thoughtless and sometimes reckless. The South Node in Aquarius is the only Zodiacal symbol on the Eastern side of his chart, consequently, since the Ascendant represents his personality, the South Node here indicates a lack, or feeling of being incompetent to do things expected of him. He is likely to feel he can never learn to do what he should no matter how much he knows, as the South Node does not give satisfaction, for this symbol represents a cup that is never filled. Perhaps his mother can point out that great teachers, even priests and monks, have had to scrub floors and keep themselves clean because they believed these things were as important as truth, honesty, etc. For this boy believes in telling the truth above all else.

At the present time he is apt to go along with his studies and apply himself

more earnestly as he nears his sixteenth and seventeenth birthday. It is then his progressed Mars enters Leo, Venus progresses into Scorpio; his Sun progresses to a conjunction of his natal Mercury; Pluto turns retrograde and his Moon goes over his Ascendant in Aquarius. He will change in many ways and become more active than he has ever been before. It is possible he will go to work or attempt some training along a special line that takes him four or five years to finish. (Progressed Mars moves slowly, remaining at 0° four years.)

In answer to the mother's question: "Are the stars responsible for his personality, or are we, his parents?" To a certain extent, both the stars and parents are responsible, for according to Divine Law of Creation the apparent position of the planets and stars in the sky at a precise moment and place a child is conceived is an event that is not a matter of mere chance, but indicates the pattern of life, for each life has its determined part in the work of the Universe. The spirit and soul of the child incarnates in a personality made up through a channel produced by these certain parents. Thus inherited traits, environment, and experiences in this special family will give the child what he needs for his own evolution and spiritual growth. The parents are given the child for their own spiritual development as well. This is a karmic law, also.

Pluto's Message

(Continued from page 24)

time they completely ignore what being a Man should actually constitute. Pluto says that now that it begins to take over to help Uranus bring Man to the Aquarian Age standard, it expects the beings here to be truly Men. In meeting its vibrations Man has a severe reaction due to past neglect, lack of effort, or otherwise not making the goal.

Pluto in Cancer has shown us our lack of body development to meet changing times and not only has physical health, but that of emotional and mental health been called to collective Man's attention on this planet. In physical health such things as the cancer disease, and in Leo, attention to heart diseases and polio. Pluto would say eradicate a disease from the whole planet. Such programs are coming forward all the time—for exam-

ple the elimination of malaria from the Earth that kills so many people every year in backward countries.

Humanity seems content to go along fighting a disease, accepting it as a normal state. Pluto says get rid of the malicious factor from the planet if you are going to awaken to the real blessings of Uranus. It brings those problems out into the open that must be met and mastered if the Golden Age is to become a true manifestation. Pluto says that if Man is going to advance into the New Age under the rulership of his younger brother, Uranus, the man had better co-operate, clean up, straighten up, and really be a Man, because that is what the Aquarian Age stands for.

The more prominent the position of Pluto is in your natal chart, the more important progressed aspects to it and its transit movement will be in influencing your future. Adverse aspects indicate periods of karmic purification. Good aspects indicate periods of spiritual unfoldment. If the natal position is important then we know that the native has had Spiritual training in past lifetimes and that the present movement demands he bring this out into Spiritual work, in helping humanity in some way in this lifetime.

As the late Franklin Roosevelt who had a strong Pluto and Uranus indication in his horoscope, said, "We have a rendezvous with Destiny." All the Solar systems in the heavens are moving forward toward their eternal destiny. Man-kind, on the little planet, Earth, better hark to the message of Pluto.

Special Sidereal Offer-

Send \$5.00 (plus 10c postage) for a Sidereal natal chart, allowing 3 weeks for delivery from date we receive your order. This is NOT an interpretation but an accurately calculated chart for those who do not like mathematics and who wish to study the Sidereal Zodiac in relation to their own chart.

A Sidereal natal chart CANNOT be erected for you if you do not have EXACT time, A.M. or P.M., date and location of birth. Give kind of time (Standard, Daylight, etc.), name of nearest city if a small town.

Clancy Publications, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.



Farm and Garden

*A Scientific Guide for
Lunar, Organic Farming
and Planting*



Charles R. Hook, Sr.

GOING FISHING?

The best catches are made at Last Quarter and New Moon phases, as fish are most active at this phase period. Weather permitting, the best days are Oct. 1st thru 8th and 27th thru 31st. The good days are 9th thru 11th and 24th thru 26th. Low average days are 12th thru 23rd.

Fall Planting Hints

There must be moisture in the soil, sufficient to start germination on a planting day, or you are not Lunar Planting. An annual plant becomes a biennial if planted in 1956 and produces its crop in 1957; this includes the plants that produce their yield above the soil. These plants are planted on the decrease of the Moon, the same as perennials. A perennial is a plant that produces its yield year after year, such as fruit trees, berry canes, sage, rhubarb, strawberries, asparagus, etc. In this group are all perennial flowers, which are propagated by root division, all bulb-type flowers and bulb-type vegetables. These bulb-type plants may be annuals or perennials, but should be planted at Full Moon or Last Quarter phases. Plant only in Last Quarter if necessary, as it is considered only fair for planting.

Routine farm and garden work is all farm work except planting, such as plowing, cultivating, spading and getting soil in shape for planting, cleaning out fence rows, burning weeds infested with disease and insects, etc.

Your Flowers and Vegetables: Annuals, flowers and vegetables planted this month (1956) and producing their yield in 1957 are biennials and should be planted as perennials. The best days are Oct. 24th and 25th. The fair dates are 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st. Take cuttings to

root and make root division of perennials, plant all bulb-type plants, flowers or vegetables if your weather and season permits, rhubarb, sage, asparagus, strawberries, trees, fruit trees, berry canes and shrubbery, onions—hardy multiplier and sets in the south and hardy multiplier onion sets in the northern states.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs 4th, 13th, and 14th. Set duck and turkey eggs 6th, 15th and 16th. Set chicken eggs 13th, 22nd and 23rd. Purchase baby poultry hatched 5th thru 7th and 15th thru 17th.

Seeding for Winter Grain, Hay, Clover, Alfalfa, Lawns and Laying Sod: The good days are 24th and 25th. The fair dates are 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st.

Weaning Animals and Changing Their Feed: Do this from 8th thru 16th; the best of these days are 10th thru 12th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, 24th and 25th. Fair for slow growth, 3rd, 20th, 21st and 31st. Good for fast growth, 4th thru 6th, 15th and 16th. Fair for fast growth, 10th and 11th.

Potatoes and Bulb-type Crops: The best days are 24th and 25th. The fair dates are 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: The best dates are 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder, Dry Feeds and Storage of Grain: A good time is 3rd, 20th, 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st. A fair time is 26th and 27th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: The fair dates are 3rd, 19th thru 21st and 30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st.

Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Farmers' Daily Guide

Oct. 1st and 2nd—Virgo: Do routine farm and garden work.

3rd—Libra, Last Quarter: Fair for planting biennials, perennials and root crops or bulb-type plants. Use organic fertilizers.

4th—Libra, New Moon: Plant any annual plant that produces its crop above the soil before 1957, otherwise plant as a biennial. Use mulch and fertilizers as topsoil dressing.

5th thru 7th to 2:47 P.M.—Scorpio, New Moon: Same as for 4th.

7th after 2:47 P.M. thru 9th—Sagittarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

10th thru 12th to 1:09 P.M.—Capricorn: Same as for 4th.

12th after 1:09 P.M. thru 14th—Aquarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

15th thru 17th to 11:34 A.M.—Pisces, First Quarter: Same planting instructions as for 4th.

17th after 11:34 A.M. thru 19th—Aries: Do routine farm and garden work.

20th and 21st—Taurus, Full Moon: Fair for

planting biennials that produce their yield above the soil, root or bulb-type plants and all perennials. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Use organic fertilizers.

22nd and 23rd—Gemini: Do routine farm and garden work.

24th and 25th—Cancer, Full Moon: Good for planting biennial crops that produce their yield above the soil, bulb-type crops and all perennials. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut and preserve eggs. Use organic fertilizers.

26th thru 28th to 10:09 A.M.—Leo: Do routine farm and garden work. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

28th after 10:09 A.M. thru 30th to 1:10 P.M.—Virgo, Last Quarter: Do routine farm and garden work.

30th after 1:10 P.M. thru 31st—Libra: Fair for planting biennials, perennials and root crops or bulb-type plants. Use organic fertilizers.

Over the Fence—

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.

Hi Neighbors! Fall is now upon us and it is time to think about harvesting our fall crops for winter storage. Now if you are a compost organic gardener and have been growing vegetables and fruit the chemically free way, you have food that is health giving, better flavor, more tender and tempting to eat.

An organic farmer or gardener needs a deep freezer, for the proper storage of his vegetables and fruits, the preparation is simple, many of the food items need only to be washed, cut in pieces, put in containers, raw, marked and put into the deep freezer. No doubt by now you have a good supply of the spring and summer vegetables and fruits (home grown) in the deep freezer.

Many of our city folks who have learned the value of compost organic grown foods, vegetables, fruit and meat, are now owners of deep freezers. If our city folks do not grow their own vegetables, or other foods, they may belong to a Health Food Club. These you find in many of our cities today, and you can obtain information as to where to find the organic compost farmers, who sell direct to the user. Fall, winter and before warm spring days come is the butchering time, when you can get your supply of meat. If you have a car and wish to eat the best kind of food, drive to the country for these foods, and you owe it to yourself and family.

With the staggering amounts of chemical fertilizers used to grow our crops, poison insecticides, fungicides and herbicides in modern farming, one need not wonder where all the stomach aches come from. Plants feed on all material that is in the soil, that is dissolved

by the rain, used on the plants or in the soil, and this is where we get an overdose of foreign chemicals.

The United States Department of Agriculture has recently published a bulletin "Effects of Poison Sprays on Various Vegetables," as to the odor and flavor of many vegetables we eat. With their researches our agricultural department may come up with some new organic sprays or recommend the greater use of those now on hand.

Compost organic farmers and gardeners use no chemicals at all to produce their crops. In the last 50 years the use of chemicals has increased with leaps and bounds, to the extent we are now producing food which is off odor and flavor.

If you live in the city and are thinking about better foods and health, join a Better Health Club. If you are a farmer and gardener and want to grow better food, join an Organic Compost Club. In other words return to nature's way of growing good food as our grandfathers did, before chemicals took over as a cheaper and easier way to grow vegetables, fruits and meat.

We are told that fish are the most free of chemicals. But a recent survey of a conservation group, to find out why fish in a lake were dying, came up with a report that the forest had been sprayed to kill insects that were on the trees, and the rain washed enough of the residue spray into the lake to kill the fish.

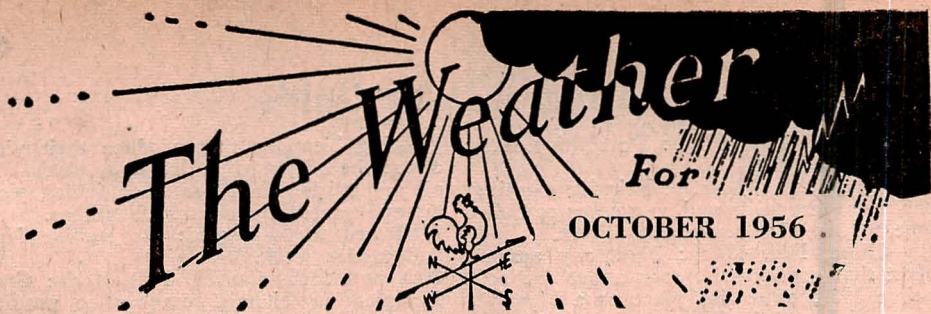
It won't be long before the tree leaves will be falling. Don't burn them, as they are fine compost material. They should be shredded or

(Continued on page 65)

The Weather

For

OCTOBER 1956



Francis J. Socey, Jr.

Weather Vane

Autumn colors at their maximum early in month on Atlantic Coast. Two hurricanes—one in the Gulf Area and one near 71° W. Mixed month of rain-fall, temperature in crazy-patch pattern.

Atlantic Coast

1st thru 7th: Decreasing showers on 1st in E. N. Eng. and coastal areas from N. J. to Ga. Generally clear, frost if no wind in N. Eng. into N. J., clear to partly cloudy, cooler into Ga. on 2nd, 3rd. Southerly winds by late 5th in west portions, rising temperatures, some cloudiness. Mild, hazy, some showers locally on late 6th, moving east. This may be the mildest period of the month with the tree colors at their maximum.

8th thru 10th: Cloudiness, moderate temperatures, humidity may continue high in N. Eng. to N. J. on 8th. Warmer, cloudiness, showers or storms by 9th, 10th, especially in N. Eng. on E. shore, also Ga., Fla.

11th thru 13th: Clearing, somewhat cooler, general frost, coastal winds, in N. Eng. close to C. Conn., S. N.Y. Milder, southerly winds, general on 13th. Small craft warnings NW winds on 11th.

14th thru 16th: Tropical hurricane in the middle Caribbean area will move N-NW toward Nassau and another of deep pressure moving N-NW into the Gulf of Mexico. The Atlantic depression is expected to move N. near Hatteras between 16th, 20th. Both will be dangerous. The Gulf of Mexico storm will bring heavy rain after it hits Ala. coast moving N-NE into Great Lakes as a depression. These storms will be heavy in all respects with heavy rains.

17th thru 19th: Clearing, somewhat colder, frost, near freezing tempera-

tures into S. N.Y., Pa. by 18th. Clearing into Ga., decreasing showers or storms in Fla. General clear, milder, increasing southerly winds on 19th. Light frost in N. Eng.

20th thru 24th: Generally fair, rather warm in Va. to Fla. Seasonal to cool north thru N. Eng. Haze, high cloudiness on 20th. Cloudiness, rain on late 20th or 21st, moving east on 22nd to the coastal areas, snow in N. N.Y., east into Maine. Persistent rain general until 23rd when general clearing will occur.

25th thru 27th: Considerable cloudiness, rain or showers—snow likely in north, south thru N. J. Cloudiness increasing in south, fog. Variable weather.

28th thru 31st: Clearing to clear, much colder; frosts in N. Eng. to Va., quite cool for the season as far south as Ga. Increasing clouds, warmer in N. N. Eng. on 31st.

East of the Mississippi River

1st thru 7th: Considerable cloudiness, rain, showers persistent in Mich. to N. Ill. east to Ohio on 5th thru 7th. After the rain, showers on 4th, 5th in Ky. to Ala., Miss., slow clearing, colder. Heavy rain, showers, thick fog in coastal Mich., brisk winds, storms locally severe.

8th thru 10th: Clearing, colder, rapid falling temperature in Mich., near Ohio River, slower clearing, not quite so cool elsewhere. Showers, some storms along the mountains on 8th, 9th, some clearing on 10th.

11th thru 13th: Partly cloudy, milder, increasing southerly winds to Mich. Considerable cloudiness, some rain, showers in Mich. to Ill. on 12th, moving SE across Ind., Ohio to Ky. by 13th, followed by cooler, shifting winds.

14th thru 16th: Rain, showers con-

tinue in E. Ky. to Miss., Ala., clearing, somewhat colder from Mich. to W. Tenn. on 14th, 15th, to the coast on 16th. Cloudiness along the coast will continue if the hurricane or tropical storm persists in the Gulf, heavy rain, storms with the resultant tides.

17th thru 19th: Clear, cold, fog in Mich. Variable cloudiness, persistent rain or showers if the hurricane or tropical storm moves across Miss., moving NE.

20th thru 24th: General warmer, rather high temperature readings in Ala., Miss. into Tenn., seasonal, somewhat cloudy into Mich. Showers, thunderstorms in W. Mich. into Ill. by 22nd, 23rd. Heavy fog near river valleys, general warmer trend.

25th thru 27th: Generally fair, seasonal throughout. Rain along the coast, N. Mich. on 27th. This will be a beautiful period.

28th thru 31st: Severe local squalls, from Mich. to Miss. moving east on 29th, 30th to Ohio, Ala. by 31st. Colder, clearing Mich. to Ala. by 30th. Heavy rain, some snow in the north, thunderstorms in Miss., Ala.

West of the Mississippi River

1st thru 7th: Increasing southerly winds, milder, then cloudiness, showers from N. Dak. to Iowa on 5th, into Wisc., Mo. by 6th, then to Tex., La. by 7th. Clearing, somewhat cooler, shifting winds to NW afterwards. Local hail, even tornadoes preceding the cooler conditions.

8th thru 10th: Clear, cold frost on 9th into Nebr., limited locally on 10th, rising temperatures. Partly cloudy to clear, except showers along Tex. coast on 9th. Decreasing, cooler, on 10th.

11th thru 13th: Heat over Tex., Mo., colder to the north, severe local storms, tornadoes to Okla., Ark., clear, cool in Kans. and Nebr., considerable cloudiness, light showers, N. W., S. Dak.

14th thru 16th: Showers, rain or snow in Wisc. to Iowa on 14th, followed by clearing, colder deep into Kans., frost general. Heavy rain, storms along the Miss. River, especially in S. Tex., La. Very cold in west portions from N. Dak. to W. Kans.

17th thru 19th: General warmer trend, partly cloudy to clear on 17th. Cloudy,

rain or storms general on 19th. Mildness, maximum temperature range in 90° into Okla., near 80°F into S. Dak., sudden drop by 21st over much of the area.

20th thru 24th: Cold east of the Miss. River, rain, storms, strong northerly winds Kans.-Okla. area, moving NE, falling temperatures in Nebr. to Iowa, parts of Wisc., S. Dak., colder in N. Dak. Warm, increasing showers, storms on late 22nd thru 24th, moving south thru Okla. to La., S. Tex. Severe storms north of Tex., Okla., moderate temperature in Tex., Okla. to La.

25th thru 27th: Cold into the Tex.-Ark. area, moderate over N. Dak. to Nebr., Iowa. Increasing cloudiness on 26th, local showers W. N. Dak. to Kans., moving east. Light local showers . . . typical mild autumn weather.

28th thru 31st: Unsettled, much cloudiness, little rain, showers, some fog along river areas, a bit mild for the season.

Rockies and Pacific Coast

1st thru 7th: After general unsettled period 1st thru 4th, light to moderate rain, showers E. Mont. to E. N. Mex. on 5th thru 7th. Showers, storms in Wash. to W. Mont., south into Idaho, north portions of Nev. to Colo. on 2nd, 3rd. General clearing by 6th, 7th into Idaho, Ariz., early cloudiness, seasonably warm in Calif. to N. Mex.

8th thru 10th: Generous showers in W. Wash., W. Oreg., partly cloudy, cooler in E. portions on 8th, 9th. Partly cloudy to clear in Idaho to Colo., some light showers in mountains of N. Mex., Ariz. Frost in Idaho to Wyo., mild elsewhere in the south on 9th, 10th.

11th thru 13th: Showers, rain in Wash. to Mont. on 12th, 13th, much colder on 13th. Snow, winds in Colo., Wyo. Moderate to heavy rain, snow storm into Ariz., N. Mex. Clear, cold in Idaho, Mont. by 13th. Decreasing showers or rain in Nev. to Colo., S. Wyo., on 12th, 13th.

14th thru 16th: Relief from the dryness in N. Mex., Ariz., more showers, good rain, generally fair, moderate temperatures in Nev. to Colo., some cloudiness, local showers in much of Oreg., Wash., into Mont. by 16th. Coastal cloudiness, fog in Calif., partly

cloudy to clear in east portion.

17th thru 19th: Cloudiness, moderate to heavy showers into C. portions of Wash. thru Calif. on 17th, early 18th, followed by somewhat lower temperatures, frost in E. valleys. Much cloudiness, some showers in Idaho thru Mont., into Wyo. Partly cloudy to clear, cool in Nev. to Colo., good showers in Ariz., N. Mex.

20th thru 24th: Snow, winds, somewhat lower than seasonal temperatures in E. Mont. to Colo. by 21st. Freezing or lower in Nev. to Mont., into Idaho. Partly cloudy to clear, milder in S. Colo. to Ariz., N. Mex. Generally fair, cool, fog entire Pacific Coast.

25th thru 27th: Much cloudiness, light showers and unsettled general.

28th thru 31st: Rain, storms will precede a heavy storm across Wash. to Mont., south on 29th, 30th into Colo., Nev. Heavy rain, snow in north, lighter in Nev. to N. Mex. Below freezing into N. Nev. to Colo., somewhat milder in the south. Coastal cloudiness, storms into N. Calif. on 28th, early 29th moving east.

Day by Day

(Continued from page 55)

graces go farther than the direct command. The sensible will not force an issue, but will bide their time. The eye favors agreements, making amends, friendly contacts.

Tues.—Oct. 30—9:12 A.M., Mercury

Today offers opportunity to improve health, work and general prospects, but it would be unwise to make any drastic or sudden change, for this latter course would be apt to have unforeseen, adverse repercussions and effects. Better steer clear of the strange, the untried and the unknown, and stay safe, not sorry. Avoid acting on impulse whenever possible. As the morning advances, the prospects are favored for greater happiness and fulfillment. A confident, decisive stand wins support and success. A hunch may prove correct. A good time to solidify partnership interests, which should now support worthy endeavors. Imagination and intuitive perception come to the foreground tonight, which is all right provided discretion and logic are not thrown overboard.

Wed.—Oct. 31—10:01 A.M., Venus

Ideas may be plentiful and prolific to-

day, ranging all the way from the keen and creative to ingenious schemes. This should be a field day for inventors and scientific workers. A good day to display unique talent and abilities in the right places. Mental workers, artists, writers, etc., are well favored now, and many may make a unique showing in their particular lines, especially those whose ideas are at once the most novel and commendable. Mundane tasks may be accomplished with that added vital flare for success and favor.

Transits for October

(Continued from page 47)

Mars

Mars, in retrograde motion since Aug. 9th, continues retrograding from 13° 43' Pisces to 13° 10' Pisces on the 10th at 5:08 A.M. EST when it turns stationary-direct and ends the month at 16° 07' Pisces, forming a parallel to Neptune on the 14th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves thru its orbital path from 17° 47' Virgo to 23° 55' Virgo, without forming any major aspects.

Saturn travels from 29° 08' Scorpio to 2° 17' Sagittarius, entering Sagittarius on the 10th at 10:05 A.M. EST, forming a square to Pluto on the 7th.

Neptune, Uranus and Pluto

Neptune, moves from 29° 21' Libra to 0° 30' Scorpio, entering Scorpio on the 19th at 2:54 A.M. EST, forming a sextile to Pluto on the 18th. The entrance of Neptune into another sign is always very important since it occurs only every 14 years and this year as it makes its final entrance into Scorpio, Pluto on the very same day makes its first entrance into Virgo. This is a mutation of major planets and could be attended by world shaking events; since a sextile is involved, we can consider it to be of great value over a long period of time.

Uranus, moves from 6° 13' Leo to 6° 56' Leo, without forming any major aspects.

Pluto moves from 29° 33' Leo to 0° 13' Virgo, without forming any major aspects. Pluto enters Virgo on the 19th at 10:19 P.M. EST, which brings the extraordinary phenomenon of two major planets changing signs on the same day. Pluto has an erratic orb but the approximate range it remains in one sign is 21 years and 248 years to transit the zodiac.

When to Act*(Continued from page 41)***Selling manuscripts:** 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 24, 25.**HEALTH****Appointment with medical doctor:** 11, 12, 13, 24, 25.**Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions:** 20, 21, 26, 27.**Appointment with dentist for extractions:** 8, 9.**Appointment for glasses:** 2, 3, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 25.**AGRICULTURE****Cut timber:** 19, 26, 27.**Plant trees for quick growth:** 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.**Cut weeds and delay new growth:** 19, 26, 27.**Pruning:** 24, 25.**Spraying:** 19, 26, 27.**Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life:** 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 24, 25.**Grafting, budding, pollinating:** 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.**Planting for growth below the ground:** 24, 25.**Planting for growth above the ground:** 6, 7 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.**Planting bulbs for seed:** 24, 25.**Planting flowers for good bloom:** 5, 6, 7 in A.M., 16, 17.**Setting posts:** 20, 21, 26, 27.**Farm and Garden***(Continued from page 61)*

ground up before going into the compost heap. However, if this is not possible, turning during the decomposition period will help. Now if you don't have a compost heap, spade them into the flower beds and garden. Dig a trench, fill it with leaves and cover the leaves from the soil in the next trench and just repeat. After you have completed this job, a coating, not too much, of agricultural, fine ground limestone will be of great help to the soil, and neutralize the leaves acid content.

Gladiolus: As soon as the leaves of the gladiolus begin to dry and before the soil freezes, it is time to dig them. Allow the soil to dry on them where you dig them, remove the loose dry dirt, pick off the small corms, then cut the stems about 3 in. from the bulb. Store in a dry place, temperature about 40°. In early December, remove the dry stub, and inspect for aphids on the bulbs. Other bulb plants can be stored in a cool place. It should be a place where it is not too dry, and not moist enough to cause mildew.

Perennial Plants: These should be transplanted as soon as they have finished their bloom, so as to give them time to form new roots before the freeze.

Tulips and Other Bulb Plants need, early planting also.

Your Marriage Problem*(Continued from page 51)*

there would be fewer divorces. After my marriage I wrote to an astrologer on the west coast and he replied that the marriage would never work out. Then a famous woman astrologer in the midwest sent me a horoscope about six years ago and outlined that I would spend my old age in a foreign country. I was here when I was 19 years old when there were plenty of bad bandits and cattle thieves. Shortly after my birth a woman told my mother that I would circumnavigate the world. Which I did, four times.

In 1948 a well-to-do Scorpio widow slapped my face because I refused to marry her. A Scorpio's dagger-edge tongue is too much for a Leo who is easily hurt. Astrology frowns on the marriage of Leo and Scorpio.

So in my case it is "Leo Alone." But in this land of many beautiful women, I may yet find marital bliss.

Still Hopeful Leo.

ANSWER: Your progressed Mars in Leo, a fire sign that "never says die," is soon to come out of your twelfth house of restrictions. Therefore it is entirely possible that you may yet find your heart's desire, particularly now that your progressed Sun is separating from the contrary and revolutionary conjunction with your progressed Uranus in Libra, the marriage sign.

Your progressed Venus, in the discriminating sign of Virgo, is due to turn direct in about two years' time. This is always an important time and should show a change in your emotional directions and interests. By that time your progressed Moon will have completed its passage through Cancer, the sign that holds your Mars and Saturn, and will be in Leo, the sign that holds your Sun and Mercury. And Venus, after having been retrograde so long, will come up to its natal place, strengthening the Venusian factors in your life, particularly as it trines your elevated Neptune in Taurus. It could well be . . . that there is promise of emotional fulfillment for you still in life's pattern.

Tabulated Day Chart

October, 1956

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious and Adverse days given opposite the period will apply to you personally. All unlisted days are Routine.

When the question of engaging in some specific form of activity comes up for consideration, either the commencement or the consummation, you should also consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

BORN	HARMONIOUS	ADVERSE
Mar. 21 - Mar. 30	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 31 - Apr. 9	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19	1, 9, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30	1, 10, 15, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
May 1 - May 10	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 25, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
May 11 - May 20	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
May 21 - May 31	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28, 29
June 1 - June 10	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
June 11 - June 21	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 28	2, 3, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
June 22 - July 1	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
July 2 - July 12	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
July 13 - July 22	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
July 23 - Aug. 1	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	1, 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Aug. 2 - Aug. 12	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Aug. 13 - Aug. 23	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 24 - Sept. 2	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28, 29
Sept. 3 - Sept. 13	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23	1, 9, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2	1, 10, 15, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 25, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Nov. 23 - Dec. 2	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28, 29
Dec. 3 - Dec. 11	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 28	2, 3, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 1 - Jan. 10	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Jan. 11 - Jan. 19	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	1, 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Feb. 19 - Feb. 28	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28, 29
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30

Your Aspectarian for October

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: New Moon — Oct. 3rd at 11:24 P.M. EST in $10^{\circ} 55'$. Full Moon — Oct. 19th at 12:24 P.M. EST in $26^{\circ} 18'$.

Interpretations by

Rose Campbell Starr

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
Mon.	1:34 am	☾ ♀ ♄ R $28^{\circ} 53'$ ♀	Meet work or health issues with cheerful outlook.
	1:58	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ $29^{\circ} 08'$ ♀	Take necessary restrictions into consideration.
	2:19	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 21'$ ♄	Attainment of a desire is not an impossibility.
	2:40	☾ ♀ ☽ ♄ $29^{\circ} 33'$ ♄	If goal is worthwhile, it's worth right approach.
	3:24	☾ Enters ♀	Moon enters Virgo.
	7:57	☾ N ☽ $5^{\circ} 44'$ N	Upliftment in confidence, increased ambition.
	1:40 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ $6^{\circ} 13'$ ♄	A friendly contact, surprise may be in order.
	5:47	☾ ♀ ♄ ☽ $8^{\circ} 44'$ ♄	Old or new contacts cement further security.
	6:25	☾ N ☽ $3^{\circ} 28'$ S	Good time to put in a wedge, or cornerstone.
Tue.	1:48 am	☾ ♄ ☽ R $13^{\circ} 36'$ ♄	Be firm, discreet, await a better time for action.
	1:49	☽ on Equator	Mercury on Equator.
	9:12	☾ ♄ ☽ $18^{\circ} 04'$ ♄	Work opportunities, health betterment on the agenda.
	9:31	☾ N ☽ $0^{\circ} 10'$ N	News uplifting, meetings, contacts timely.
	10:16	☽ on Equator	Moon on Equator.
	11:12	☾ S ☽ $0^{\circ} 12'$ N	Contacts, associations lift spirits, ideals.
	11:30 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ $26^{\circ} 41'$ ♄	A smile and gracious demeanor go far.
Wed.	1:20 am	☾ ♄ ☽ R $27^{\circ} 46'$ ♄	Figure out ideas for future conduct, deportment.
	3:54	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 19'$ ♄	Lay groundwork for tasks; back solid issues.
	4:03	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 26'$ ♄	Proper attentions, kindly consideration pay.
	4:24	☾ ♄ ♄ ☽ $29^{\circ} 38'$ ♄	It pays to be discerning; take a decisive stand.
	4:48	☾ S ☽ $4^{\circ} 01'$ S	Cooperation and even necessary compromise timely.
	5:01	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Libra.
	12:03 pm	☾ S ☽ $5^{\circ} 33'$ N	Fortuitous contacts or events may transpire.
	3:39	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $6^{\circ} 18'$ ♄	The unexpected may occur to uplift, enlighten.
	5:40	☽ ♄ R ♄ ♄ $27^{\circ} 31'$ ♄	Friendly contacts uplift ideals, inspire romantic interludes.
	11:24	☾ ♄ ☽ ☽ $10^{\circ} 55'$ ♄	Time for beginning or renewal in associations.
Thur.	3:38 am	☾ ♄ ☽ R $13^{\circ} 24'$ ♄	Weigh all issues involved; don't force.
	8:43	☾ S ♄ $9^{\circ} 42'$ S	Be careful, discerning, take time for everything.
	12:56 pm	☾ ♄ ☽ $18^{\circ} 31'$ ♄	The generous note or gesture gets ahead faster.
	1:40	☾ S ☽ $10^{\circ} 31'$ S	Take time by the forelock, the bull by the horns.
	8:54	☾ S ♄ $11^{\circ} 57'$ N	Relaxation, enjoyment have proper places, now.
	9:44	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 28'$ ♄	Opposites may meet or merge to mutual advantage; ties become firmer.
Fri.	3:35 am	☾ ♄ ♄ R $27^{\circ} 15'$ ♄	Present bright ideas; moves prove fortuitous.
	7:04	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 17'$ ♄	Contacts, engagements, romantic elements favored.
	7:27	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 30'$ ♄	Sympathetic attention pays; be discriminating.
	7:29	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 31'$ ♄	Good sense and level head furnish proper backing.
	7:43	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 39'$ ♄	Apply energy to tasks to accomplish best results.
	8:10	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Scorpio.
	9:33	☽ Direct $27^{\circ} 18'$ ♄	Mercury turns direct.
	11:34	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 30'$ ♄	A fond desire of the heart, or a romantic ideal, may be realized. Love's fulfillment.
	12:20 pm	☽ ♄ ☐ ♄ $29^{\circ} 32'$ ♄	Sacrifice to duty dampens the lighter, happier voice of the heart. Postpone social contacts.
	3:14	☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ $29^{\circ} 40'$ ♄	The dark and the light sides, beauty and the beast, meet in harmony. True love fortifies courage.
	7:33	☾ ♄ ☐ ♄ $6^{\circ} 22'$ ♄	Make room for the unforeseen, incalculable factor.
	10:12	☽ Enters ♄	Venus enters Virgo.
Sat.	7:53 am	☾ ♄ ♄ ☽ $13^{\circ} 14'$ ♄	Coordinate interests, cement mergers, agreements.
	7:55	☾ ♄ ☽ R $13^{\circ} 15'$ ♄	Push forward for favor, advantage, a worthy place.
	8:11	☽ ♄ ☽ R $13^{\circ} 15'$ ♄	But don't overdo it; only time matures results.
	1:06 pm	☽ S ☽ $5^{\circ} 19'$ N	A good harvest for kind or worthy acts; timely benefits.
	5:48	☽ S ♄ $18^{\circ} 21'$ S	Salt away excess assets for future, a "rainy day."
	6:26	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $18^{\circ} 59'$ ♄	Health, work benefits accrue for the industrious.
Sun.	3:02 am	☾ S ♄ $19^{\circ} 14'$ N	The unexpected may uplift or hinder; stand firm.
	11:58	♄ ♄ ☐ ♄ $29^{\circ} 43'$ ♄	Some issue must be faced, debts that are due met; obligations difficult to surmount.
	10:25	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $27^{\circ} 40'$ ♄	Sensible decisions may be reached for advantage.
	2:02 pm	☾ ♄ ♄ ♄ $29^{\circ} 34'$ ♄	Considerate attention, sympathy not amiss.
	2:17	☾ ♄ ☐ ♄ $29^{\circ} 43'$ ♄	Force avails nothing but hostility, folly, regret.
	2:20	☾ ♄ ☽ ♄ $29^{\circ} 44'$ ♄	Necessity calls, negating fancy, cementing ties.
	2:24	☽ on Ecliptic $1^{\circ} 14'$ ♄	Moon on Ecliptic.
	2:47	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	6:47	☽ ☐ ♄ $2^{\circ} 06'$ ♄	Postpone idle, unnecessary contacts; defer romance.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
Mon.	8 2:59 am	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 6° 27' ♀	Vital interests may inspire minds and hearts.
	3:55 pm	☉ ♀ □ ♂ R 13° 10' ♀	Don't strive too hard; take proper time to act.
	8:55	☉ ♀ * ☉ 15° 45' =	Discriminating contacts lead upward, to advance.
Tue.	9 4:07 am	☉ ♀ □ ♀ 19° 29' ♀	Build on sound ideas; shun spurious contacts.
	11:00 pm	☉ ♀ □ ♀ 29° 04' ♀	Negate doubt; i uncertain, postpone issues.
	11:48	♀ N ♂ 10° 11' S	Youthful romantic contacts or meetings ignite sparks of mutual appeal.
Wed.	10 0:11 am	☉ ♀ * ♀ 29° 40' =	Inspired ideas create, renew avenues of interest.
	0:22	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 29° 46' ♀	Courage and audacity of purpose win, hands down.
	0:47	☉ ♀ √ ♀ 29° 59' ♀	Good judgment and know-how take the foreground.
	0:48	☉ Enters ♀	Moon enters Capricorn.
	5:08	♂ Direct 13° 10' ♀	Mars turns direct.
	10:05	♂ Enter ♀	Saturn enters Sagittarius.
	11:09	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 5° 11' ♀	The old reliable comes through, in love or business.
	1:49 pm	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 6° 30' ♀	Take minor uncertainties, disturbances in stride.
	6:05	♀ ♀ √ ♀ 29° 41' =	A touch of ingenuity in work or associations creates or attracts interest.
	8:59	♀ ♀ √ ♀ 29° 48' ♀	Add that vital intriguing note and attract worthwhile attention.
Thur.	11 2:10 am	♂ Enters =	Mercury enters Libra.
	2:18	♀ N ♀ 9° 47' S	A romantic interlude in a shadowed cozy corner; content in peaceful dreams.
	3:08	☉ ♀ * ♂ 13° 10' ♀	Work accomplishes results; push forward with vim.
	3:42	☉ S ♀ 19° 12' N	The novel element holds interest in the right places.
	4:05	♀ = * ♀ 0° 04' ♀	Good ideas command respect, solid achievement builds for steady progress. Seek superior contacts.
	12:21 pm	☉ S ♀ 18° 27' S	Practical good sense retains a steady pace.
	1:44	☉ ♀ □ ☉ 18° 25' =	Keep preconceived course; hold high on curves.
	3:33	♀ ♀ √ ♀ 6° 32' ♀	Friends may meet unexpectedly, to advantage; romance brightens the pathway of the eligible.
	4:57	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 20° 00' ♀	Health or work benefit preferment for some.
Fri.	12 2:05 am	☉ Max. Decl. 21° 18'	Moon at Maximum Declination.
	12:38 pm	☉ ♀ □ ♀ 29° 45' =	Sidetrack snares, delusions; be practical, steady.
	12:47	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 29° 49' ♀	Don't be coerced against judgment; take precautions.
	1:09	☉ Enters =	Moon enters Aquarius
	1:34	☉ = * ♀ 0° 12' ♀	A good old reliable supporter or a worthy cause.
	4:23	☉ = Δ ♀ 1° 33' =	High, altruistic plans, ideas go across; decide.
Sat.	13 2:28 am	☉ = ♀ ♀ 6° 36' ♀	The unexpected could arise to cause inconvenience.
	6:11	☉ = ♀ ♀ 8° 25' ♀	Take time or make delays when it serves purpose.
	12:24 pm	☉ = √ ♀ 20° 21' ♀	Take advantage of opportune moment in working contacts or partnership interests.
	3:54	☉ = √ ♂ 13° 14' ♀	Clear up unfinished tasks; seek friendly contacts.
Sun.	14 6:07 am	♂ S ♀ 9° 50' S	A practical ideal may be realized but keep discerning.
	6:21	☉ S ♂ 9° 50' S	The artistic touch
	6:21	☉ S ♀ 9° 50' S	Light shines on "the power behind the scenes."
	6:31	☉ = ♀ ♀ 20° 31' ♀	True artistry may be found in strangest places.
	7:48	☉ = Δ ♂ 21° 27' =	Be discreet in seeking or bestowing sympathy.
	2:34 pm	☉ S ♀ 8° 29' N	Comradely feeling enhances understanding.
	3:14	☉ S ☉ 8° 22' S	Time out for needed diversion, pleasure, romance.
	6:24	☉ S ♀ 8° 25' N	Consider the requirements of those who matter. Seek joyful, uplifting diversion in right places.
Mon.	15 1:05 am	☉ = Δ ♀ 29° 52' =	Congeniality in contacts, altruistic outlooks.
	1:07	☉ = ♀ ♀ 29° 53' ♀	Hold to freedom of thought, action; sidetrack coercion.
	1:20	♂ on Equator	Mercury on Equator
	1:24	☉ Enters ♀	Moon enters Pisces.
	2:16	☉ ♀ □ ♀ 0° 28' ♀	Take necessary restriction or delay in stride.
	11:14	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 4° 59' =	If indecisive, defer commitment; wait awhile.
	12:47 pm	☉ S ♀ 4° 36' N	An opportune moment arises; take advantage of it.
	2:27	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 6° 38' ♀	Don't let minor disturbances impede, discourage.
Tue.	16 0:09 am	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 11° 36' ♀	A balance or complement may be found; be discreet.
	3:41	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 13° 23' ♀	Night oil burned to advantage by the industrious.
	10:12	☉ S ♀ 0° 40' S	Ideas may be expressed, meetings prove interesting.
	1:48 pm	♂ on Equator	Moon on Equator.
	4:33	♀ = * ♀ 6° 41' ♀	Novel or creative ideas may prove ingenious or inventive. Unexpected meetings uplift.
	6:21	☉ N ♀ 0° 51' S	Make plans based on today's intuitive promptings.
	6:23	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 21° 01' ♀	Don't overdo a good thing, become too optimistic.
Wed.	17 11:43	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 23° 47' =	Relax and seek privacy, or kindly associations.
	11:26 am	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 29° 56' =	Keep clear-eyed, discerning and avoid confusion.
	11:26	☉ ♀ Δ ♀ 29° 56' ♀	Stand firm, adamant, and refuse to be driven.
	11:34	☉ Enters ♀	Moon enters Aries.
	12:55 pm	☉ Δ ♀ 0° 43' ♀	Prospects widen for material, spiritual advantage.
	1:30	♀ N ♀ 4° 27' N	Opportunity for self betterment, enhanced interests.
	4:02	♀ ♀ Δ ♂ 13° 31' ♀	Romantic spiffles should keep from igniting a discordant flame. Control temper.
	4:03	☉ S ♂ 9° 29' S	Utilize energy in work, but just don't overdo anything. Recharge batteries.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
18	0:12 am	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 6° 42' ♀	Branch out in unforeseen ways; make amends.
Thur.	3:00	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 29° 57' ♀	Great power promotes a cooperative enterprise; push a production schedule.
	3:40	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 7° 05' ♀	Associates lend a hand; disregard criticism.
	4:11	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 8° 51' ♀	If disagreements are met, await better time.
	1:04 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 13° 37' ♀	Exert effort, extend energy in worthwhile work.
	2:57	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 14° 39' ♀	Don't be a target for spite; postpone contacts.
	4:19	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 9° 22' ♀	Don't fritter away time; attend to business.
	6:57	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 9° 53' ♀	Pin ideal aims to a high goal or standard; keep faith to the foreground.
	7:15	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 9° 53' ♀	Keep steady, circumspect, but exercise imagination.
	7:17	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 9° 54' ♀	Discriminating contacts advance interests.
19	2:54 am	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Neptune enters Scorpio.
	3:35	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 21° 28' ♀	Exercise discretion, circumspection in conduct.
Fri.	12:24 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 26° 18' ♀	A turning point in mundane affairs reached.
	7:02	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 29° 58' ♀	Vital flame may flair for success, favor.
	7:07	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀	Moon enters Taurus.
	7:09	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 01' ♀	Use care with money and associates; count change.
	8:50	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 57' ♀	Relax, let down the bars for needed restoration.
	10:19	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Pluto enters Virgo.
20	7:18 am	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 6° 45' ♀	Stem irrational moods; adhere to old ways.
	6:11 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 12° 51' ♀	Be discreet in word and act, and with money.
Sat.	8:02	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 13° 53' ♀	Act on considered plans in private interests.
21	2:33 am	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 17° 53' ♀	Buildup in work, finances; take estimation.
	8:12	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 18° 41' ♀	Make practical plans for security interests.
Sun.	10:16	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 21° 55' ♀	Plan ahead with optimism for a prosperous period.
	11:19	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 13° 59' ♀	Take necessary precaution in words, acts, traveling.
	1:01 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 19° 09' ♀	Original, brilliant methods receive response.
	10:10	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 28° 42' ♀	Take care in mixing money with partnerships.
	11:04	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 30' ♀	Moon on Ecliptic.
22	0:28 am	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Moon enters Gemini.
	0:31	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 01' ♀	Mental coercion backfires; sidestep hostility.
Mon.	0:39	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 07' ♀	Keep a discerning eye to avoid misunderstanding.
	2:33	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 1° 12' ♀	Meet delay or impediments in stride; growth takes time.
	2:40	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 4° 07' ♀	Ideas should be fertile, easily expressed; seek superior favor.
	12:20 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 6° 48' ♀	Express originality, ingenuity; act intuitively.
23	1:12 am	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 14° 14' ♀	Stay haste, don't overdo and exercise caution.
	5:35	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Sun enters Scorpio.
Tue.	5:47	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 16° 52' ♀	Prolific ideas may be expressed, plans formulated.
	7:12	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 03' ♀	Dauntless energy and courage know no defeat. Victory to the daring.
	8:23	☾ ♀ Max. Decl. 21° 13' ♀	Moon at Maximum Declination.
	8:34	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 4° 57' ♀	Imaginative ideas go over; romance flourishes for the romantic.
	9:27	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 09' ♀	Be discriminating in making business contacts. Unity of mind and purpose lead somewhere.
	11:48	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 20° 21' ♀	Keep sensitivities well hidden in social affairs.
	3:14 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 22° 21' ♀	Be prudent; don't expect much of promises.
24	4:23 am	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Moon enters Cancer.
	4:27	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 04' ♀	Utilize energy on work or the tasks at hand.
Wed.	4:42	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 12' ♀	High sensitivities, emotional expression seek an outlet.
	6:07	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 1° 01' ♀	Hearts unite for purpose, to fulfill fond desire.
	6:50	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 1° 26' ♀	Take duty or minor delays into consideration.
	4:05 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 6° 50' ♀	Novel heart appeal, or unusual event or surprise.
	4:57	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 1° 28' ♀	Time to take estimates, and build a solid structure for endurance.
25	3:15 am	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 19° 08' ♀	A touch of originality, unusual slant intrigues.
	5:20	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 14° 36' ♀	A confident, courageous attitude, outlet succeeds.
Thur.	6:52	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 18° 47' ♀	Keep practicality, common sense to foreground.
	11:16	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 22° 42' ♀	An advantageous offer, or chance for work, health or romantic betterment. Seek promotion.
	3:59 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 20° 52' ♀	Indecision, negative response is met; wait.
	7:11	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 22° 46' ♀	Seek domestic, health, work benefits.
	7:47	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 23° 07' ♀	Happiness at home or business for the deserving.
	11:42	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 3° 50' ♀	Artistic contacts flourish, creative ideas succeed. A time for romance.
26	7:27 am	☾ ♀ Enters ♀	Moon enters Leo.
	7:39	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 07' ♀	Audacity of purpose leads to a deserving goal.
Fri.	7:55	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 16' ♀	Discretion and forethought pay; avoid deception.
	10:16	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 1° 49' ♀	Worthy goal has possibilities. Old reliable pays.
	1:02 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 3° 18' ♀	Turn with tide of circumstance but not too soon.
	7:06	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 6° 54' ♀	Surprise on agenda, transforming outmoded ways.
	10:13	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 22° 57' ♀	A renewal, with fertile ideas backed by solid substance. Opportune meetings.
27	1:26 am	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 12° 47' ♀	Cement ties of worth for endurance, stability.
	8:52	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 15° 02' ♀	Impatience should be curbed; exercise restraint.
Sat.	4:43 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 10° 00' ♀	Express fertile, creative ideas; be open to good.
	10:38	☾ ♀ ♀ ♀ 23° 10' ♀	Hearts receptive to good tidings, improved health.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
28	0:20 am	♂ S ♂ 8° 09' S	Keen ideas may be ingeniously expressed but curb sharp retorts. Be cautious.
Sun.	1:30	♂ ♀ * ♀ 24° 53'	Heart interests or cooperative ventures move ahead.
	2:02	♂ N ♀ 8° 12' S	Success in thought expended on creative work.
	2:21	♂ N ♂ 8° 08' S	Courage is the best attribute for attainment.
	3:10	♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ 25° 52' ♀	Serenity of mind, purpose leads to contentment.
	10:09	♂ Enters ♀	Moon enters Virgo.
	10:26	♂ ♀ ♀ 0° 09' ♀	A dauntless attitude reaches an enviable goal.
	10:46	♂ ♀ * ♀ 0° 21' ♀	Couple imagination with practicality to hold ground.
	1:23 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 1° 54' ♀	Don't let minor setbacks or obstruction dismay.
	7:36	♂ ♀ * ♀ 5° 35' ♀	Associates may assist in work and agreements.
	9:51	♂ ♀ ♀ 6° 54' ♀	An unusual note enhances work or romantic prospects.
29	0:25 am	♂ N ♀ 3° 37' N	A trend of confidence, optimism, high spirits.
	6:08	♂ N ♀ 2° 25' N	A smile, appealing ways, good graces lift ideals.
Mon.	12:27 pm	♂ ♀ ♂ 15° 30' ♀	Diplomatic policy, attitude is better than open defiance.
	5:31	♂ on Equator	Moon on Equator.
	10:43	♂ ♀ ♀ 28° 01' ♀	Seek to make necessary amends or agreements; cooperative policies succeed.
30	2:10 am	♂ ♀ ♂ 23° 34' ♀	Opportunity to improve work, health, prospects.
	3:05	♂ S ♀ 2° 01' N	Make adjustments or agreements for happiness.
Tue.	3:52	♂ ♀ ♀ 6° 54' ♀	Don't change horses in midstream, or act on impulse, and avoid a regrettable, unforeseen outcome.
	10:12	♂ S ♀ 3° 31' N	Practicality and basic caution gather the plums.
	10:50	♂ ♀ ♀ 28° 37' ♀	Time for relaxation, diversion; romance smiles.
	11:18	♂ ♀ ♀ 28° 54' ♀	Good work or cooperative agreements may be made.
	1:10 pm	♂ Enters ♀	Moon enters Libra.
	1:31	♂ ♀ ♀ 0° 11' ♀	Take a decisive stand toward accomplishment.
	1:57	♂ ♀ ♀ 0° 26' ♀	A hunch or intuitive urge may prove correct.
	4:53	♂ ♀ * ♀ 2° 08' ♀	Partners, elder associates stand behind endeavors.
	6:51	♂ S ♀ 10° 03' S	Imaginative ideas, intuitive promptings come to the fore, but be discreet, discerning.
1	2:43 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 7° 52' ♀	Right contacts assist in enhancing prospects.
	3:19	♂ Enters ♀	Mercury enters Scorpio.
Wed.	6:17	♂ ♀ * ♀ 0° 12' ♀	Keen, creative ideas may prove invaluable. Express courage of convictions.
	6:36	♂ S ♂ 7° 39' S	Press forward with audacity of purpose.
	9:57	♂ ♀ ♂ ♀ 0° 27' ♀	Ingenious ideas, plans, creative schemes may be curiously expressed within reason.
	2:41 pm	♀ Enters ♀	Venus enters Libra.
	4:56	♂ ♀ ♂ 16° 03' ♀	Keep dignity well polished and to the foreground.
	6:54	♀ ♀ ♀ 0° 12' ♀	Love's efforts backed by strong aims and stout ability mean success.
	7:15	♂ S ♀ 10° 04' S	Mull over creative, imaginative promptings.
	11:37	♂ S ♀ 10° 51' S	Express ideas that seem most worthy, commendable.

Young in Heart—(Continued from page 17)

The Man in Your Life!

Sagittarius: He could pull a boner in business or love due to overoptimistic planning. Above all bring him back to reality when he goes off on a tangent. He has excellent future vibrations.

Capricorn: Approach him for serious consultations on your mutual problems. Travel or long distance may be beneficial in some manner. A fine time to confer together with an older or wiser person. This may be a turning point.

Aquarius: Not the best cycle for his morale. Let him see that what is now shall pass away. He may not be thinking too clearly about you and your love. His manner may be confusing to you.

Pisces: He is in a cycle when others will be especially warm and will court his favor. But this may not last long and could lead to self deception on his part. Be tolerant of his ego, and watch how praise will change his mind.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Sagittarius: It is quite possible she will waste valuable charm and attention on the wrong person now. Better protect her from her own exuberance. Be careful or a quarrel may cause separations.

Capricorn: Faraway places could answer some cherished hope. She may read or discover something through an older association. Love may come to her from an older admirer. If married to her already, a good time to take a trip.

Aquarius: Although she may pretend calm and consideration, inside she is seething with emotions. Do not press her too far. Some secret plan might go astray. Give her calm guidance.

Pisces: Others are flattering and smoothing her path. Show pleasure in her popularity and enthusiasm for her plans. She is excitable too and needs solace, comfort, and your assurance. Her temper is high. Beware.

Tips to Teen-agers

71

October Monthly Guide

Mathilde Shapiro

ARIES—Siphon off some of that energy which has been bottled up too long in reading or study; better still, set yourself an ambitious research project—and get around interviewing the big shots and experts who can give you the information you need, or tell you where best to get it. When you enjoy the work you have to do, you're in clover.

TAURUS—Get set for some rare good times as the wall between you and the world crumbles like the Walls of Jericho at the toot of Joshua's horn. Change is the order of the day for you April birthdays, so be ready on short notice. The new deal's a thrill whether you're off to school away from home, or starting out on that first big job.

GEMINI—You're ready to take any challenge in stride, with a mental alertness keened to a cutting edge. Recognition and rewards come swiftly whenever you win out over your stiff competition. Share the warmth of a happy home with congenial friends. Wheedle some extra comforts for your own private quarters from a family disposed to be indulgent.

CANCER—Your duties and responsibilities have to be taken more seriously from mid-month on, but it's no problem when good work brings a swift return—for some of you quite a windfall, too. It's no deterrent to social activities in circles where you're most at home. Plan big neighborhood doings the last week.

LEO—Things have been on the point of change for weeks now, but from here on out, it's easier to find a plan and a direction. Those of you who are full or part-time earners are in for welcome surprises; it gives you a lift to know your abilities are worth so much. Enthusiasm is a major factor in the impression you make.

VIRGO—Choose your team and work for it whole-heartedly. You've a gift for getting people to pull together—and this month your high hopes for success are more than justified. Practical affairs claim a good part of your attention—for August birthdays during these crisp fall days, for your September confreres later.

LIBRA—It's a relief when vagueness and uncertainty give way to clear understanding, and what's the most practical way to get started on your ambitious way. New friends are exciting, but don't neglect those around you who've proved they can wear well, will never let you down. Accept advice or criticism; it's in your own best interest.

SCORPIO—No need to be so deadly serious; relax and open the door to fun and good times. There's safety in numbers in the romance department. Keep making new friends; just to see what a friendly fortune may have in store for you. Some of you are marked to run the show; keep a stock of velvet gloves handy to work with diverse groups.

SAGITTARIUS—You're always ready to give advice, lend others a helping hand. Here's your chance to don the long white beard and the mantle of responsible authority. But don't overdo it. Your popularity is at a point higher than ever before, no matter what your field of activity. With the Powers that Be so friendly, it's easy to rise to any occasion.

CAPRICORN—The outlook's exciting whether you settle down in a familiar environment close to home, or seek new realms to conquer. Education on higher levels is your passport to success, so make any sacrifice necessary to expand your future prospects. Seek bold new ways to approach your ambitious goals.

AQUARIUS—It's worth playing second fiddle to a sidekick who stands head and shoulders above the ordinary or average. Choose your friends among those who have something to teach you, who can keep you on your toes, never let you drift, or take anything for granted. You tend to be careless with money, but fortune's indulgent with ways to earn more.

PISCES—Some of the irons you've got in the fire are red hot, so it's easy to discard the deadheads and get going along lines likely to prove most rewarding. Whatever new projects you're ready to launch have a good chance of success; it's lucky for you others are so ready to work with you.



Aries

(or Aries Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... The entry of Saturn into your 9th Solar house, of Neptune into your 8th, and of Pluto into your 6th make the headlines this month. As soon as Mars starts going forward once again from the 10th on, you can start laying the foundation for future progress, greater returns from your own or the efforts of those who serve you, and the accumulation of personal and joint resources through better management and closer cooperation with key associates. March on to success. BORN Mar. 21st-30th: Follow your creative and romantic impulses when circumstances permit. Late vacationists should have an unexpectedly good time. BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th: Public as well as private associations may have to be watched more closely to prevent misunderstandings. Seek hidden talents. BORN Apr. 10th-19th: The earlier part of the month is splendid to wind up your round of pleasures. From then on, it's back to work with more vigor ...

October 1st thru 7th

Self-discipline means safety. The New Moon (3rd) places the emphasis on marital and public relations, and implies that it may be desirable for you to make the necessary concessions for the sake of mutual economic stability. This recommendation is strengthened by Venus sextile Neptune (5th) which shows that you have access to inspiring influences through the good services of your cherished ones and trusted counselors. Should you allow yourself to be swayed by the inclination to take emotional as well as financial risks, Venus square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th) can build up some rather serious problems. Saturn square Pluto (7th) accents the necessity of conserving precious resources.

October 8th thru 14th

Ability and success join hands. The difficulties and restraints that have hampered you of late will soon disappear from the scene. In the interim, you may enhance your prospects of eventual suc-

Weekly Guide

Born March 21 thru April 19

cess by planning your coming moves with meticulous care. Mars, going forward on the 10th, shows that you should get on your mark and get set to go. Mercury, which reversed its retrograde course on the 5th, is sextile Saturn (11th) opening the way for the better utilization of your abilities, greater productivity, and surer returns from your investments or gainful endeavors. Benefit to the utmost from the cooperative attitudes of your colleagues while they share your objectives and hopes.

October 15th thru 21st

The unexpected makes life exciting. This is the time to put aside your doubts or frustrations and to respond to the natural Arian instinct to make your presence felt as you progress toward your personal objectives. A marriage or partnership, subject to your present circumstances and inclinations, could very well be in the cards while Mercury is sextile Uranus (16th), followed by the Neptune-Pluto sextile aspect (18th). Whether such an agreement is definite or tentative may be determined by your actual mood, or status. In any event, the opportunity is there and it appears to have its merits as far as you are personally concerned. The Full Moon (19th) calls for a calm appraisal or decision.

October 22nd thru 31st

Security is your main goal. You seem to be faced between the alternatives of building your life and economic foundations through the slow but sure method or through the more risky practice of speculating. The Sun sextile Pluto (23rd) and Mercury sextile Pluto (31st) places the choice on the first alternative as the one which you should select even if it seems a bit too tame for your impatient and daring nature. The hazards of the second one are clearly brought into focus by the Sun conjunct Neptune (23rd), the Sun square Uranus (30th), and Mercury conjunct Neptune (31st). It will be through earnest effort, good administrative qualities and conservative practices that you will gain your ends.

Aries Daily Guide

"Sorrows are like tall angels with star-crowns in their hair."

—Margery Eldridge Howell

Mon. 1st - Efforts to be helpful as well as to obtain results in the way of goods and services will not be in vain. Start weeding out deadwood or prejudices.

Tue. 2nd - Even if headway seems exasperatingly slow, you are achieving more than you realize when you remain with the job at hand. Healthful habits pay off.

Wed. 3rd - NEW MOON. Put the interests of your life or business partner on a par with your own. This enhances the prospects of closer cooperation and mutual gain.

Thu. 4th - The advent of the New Moon just before the start of this day sets the beginning of an interesting cycle covering marital or public relations.

Fri. 5th - Heed your associates when they express opinions regarding the management of mutual holdings and resources. The time is not ripe for taking risks.

Sat. 6th - Agreements with persons who share your economic fortunes should be more easily reached today. Save and strive together and build up security.

SUN. 7th - Continue to keep personal and joint assets of value away from harm's way. It is wise to start planning for later. Shun speculative ventures now.

Mon. 8th - The moral as well as material support of those who want you to prosper should not be ignored or turned down. Strength is often gained from others.

Tue. 9th - Don't let lack of confidence or adverse news and trends affect you unduly. The successes you seek are being held up only temporarily. Relax more.

Wed. 10th - A fine day for business, career and ambitious objectives. Your own competence plus the good will of your well-wishers provide the necessary boost.

Thu. 11th - Continue to build up your prestige through ability, ambition and the accumulation of material resources. You may have to cope with some competition.

Fri. 12th - Wait until the early P. M. before making definite moves or commitments as you will then be better able to penetrate the motives of others. Relax.

Sat. 13th - Enjoy social contacts but be wary when emotional or financial questions intrude. A good day to figure out whether you spend too much on pleasure.

SUN. 14th - Allow the spirit of friendliness to prevail as this will make for glee and excitement. Connect your hopes with those of your cherished ones.

Mon. 15th - Let the day go by without pushing your ideas or self to the foreground. There are a few problems within yourself which may have to be solved first.

Tue. 16th - Another day when privacy and back-of-the-scenes activities are emphasized. Secret understandings in connection with romance or marriage may ensue.

Wed. 17th - Show off your best features when you note that others are overly sensitive. You should not hold back when your heart guides you into romance.

Thu. 18th - As long as you have faith in yourself, you will find that others are more apt to do likewise. Dear ones can create great happiness in your life.

Fri. 19th - FULL MOON. It seems desirable to remain calm in connection with marital, partnership or competitive affairs while the Moon is Full. Shun speculation now.

Sat. 20th - Private as well as joint resources should not be risked on any ventures when the outcomes are very much in doubt. Conservative ways are safer.

SUN. 21st - Enjoy the possessions and comforts that you have earned through your own efforts. The entertainment provided by TV makes the evening agreeable.

Mon. 22nd - The week is likely to start out with delays and uncertainties. But, once you find your stride things will start moving. Creative ideas abound.

Tue. 23rd - Listen to the experts who advise against risking savings and personal or collective resources in speculative or nebulous enterprises. Complete understandings with persons who are interested in your economic status are wise.

Wed. 24th - Home companions and those who depend on you benefit when you maintain stability in your finances. Cash in on sound property or family projects.

Thu. 25th - Efforts to improve on the value and physical comforts of your home seem very much worth your while. Your constructive skills can be utilized.

Fri. 26th - The urge to become emotional or to take chances may be activated in an unexpected manner. Resist it and direct your energies into creative work.

Sat. 27th - Control over your emotional reactions or the unusual notions of your loved ones should not be relaxed. This would prevent confusion and problems.

SUN. 28th - Take up your favorite occupation or pastime to make this an interesting as well as relaxing day. Opportunities to enjoy your TV are numerous.

Mon. 29th - Avoid excessive physical strains and exert your efforts along constructive lines. Accept life's obligations gracefully and they will be lighter.

Tue. 30th - The pressure on your emotions as well as monetary resources is likely to become heavier. The problems of youngsters should be taken seriously.

Wed. 31st - You are more likely to make the right decisions when you consult your mate or qualified experts in matters that have to do with economics and personal well-being. The realistic view is the surest one to go by at present.



Taurus

(or Taurus Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... Although circumstances may call for settling down to the more routine aspects of your life, the month will not be without its surprises. Take changes in your domestic, marital, partnership or competitive affairs in stride, but do nothing yourself to bring them about. Mercury going forward on the 5th, and Mars doing likewise on the 10th, mean that all Taurus folks will have to roll up their sleeves and get down to brass tacks. Go after your main goals. BORN Apr. 20th-30th: Ruptures that lead to estrangements can become final and economically unwise. A new cycle of creativeness is slowly emerging. BORN May 1st-10th: The time to curtail your pleasures and to utilize your talents is at hand. Social activities start picking up from the 10th on. BORN May 11th-20th: Those who have been opposing or restricting you are due to pass out of the picture. Choose a course that gives you more freedom...

October 1st thru 7th

Swim with the tide. You can find considerable inspiration in what you do for an occupation, pastime or in behalf of those who need your guidance and support, as evidenced by the fine sextile aspect between Venus and Neptune (5th). However, the climax to a marital, partnership or family situation is likely to take place because of Venus square Saturn and conjunct Pluto, on the same day. Saturn square Pluto attests to the final character of whatever transpires to change the course of your life in this respect (7th). The New Moon, which was scheduled for the very late P.M. of the 3rd, showed that escape from your present problems may be found in work or doing the things that keep you contented.

October 8th thru 14th

Start amassing resources. The big event of the week is provided by the entry of Saturn into your 8th Solar house, on the 10th. This may restrict the free movement of money and valuables between you and other people. It will be wiser to

Weekly Guide

Born April 20 thru May 20

clear up old debts without assuming new ones, and to start accumulating reserves even if the process seems backbreaking and interminably slow. Once you convince your closest associate and other loved ones to follow your example, the future happiness and security of all are ensured. The evidence of the worthiness of this cause is provided by the sextile aspect of Mercury and Saturn (11th). The provisions you make now for later are based on sound principles.

October 15th thru 21st

Determination sees you through. With Neptune going over into your 7th Solar house on the 19th, and Pluto entering your 5th later on the same day, it is perfectly natural to expect changes to take place. A new spirit of enterprise will possess you, and it should be to your advantage to start making more profitable use of your talents. Follow up leads to find a place in TV, or in fields that have to do with children, the arts or other lines of public interest. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th), Neptune sextile Pluto (18th), and the Full Moon (19th) all agree that it is timely to see what past as well as present efforts have done for you. Do not allow indiscreet behavior or emotional scenes to mar the 19th.

October 22nd thru 31st

Keep harmony in your relations. The Sun conjunct Neptune (23rd), with Mercury forming the same aspect on the 31st, emphasizes the value of maintaining cordiality in marital, domestic and public relations as this is the surest guarantee of achieving your ultimate ends. Taureans who are eligible may very well take measures to change this condition, as indicated by Pluto sextile the Sun (23rd) and sextile Mercury (31st). Difficulties may be created with or by existing allies or members of the family circle around the 30th when the Sun is square Uranus. You will have to rely mostly on your innate good judgment and strength of character to provide the answers as to what you should or should not do.

Taurus Daily Guide

"The chiefest action for a man of spirit is never to be out of action. The soul was never put into the body to stand still."

—J. Webster

Mon. 1st - You may feel more inclined to have fun than to shoulder your responsibilities today. With a little imagination it's possible to have it both ways.

Tue. 2nd - Give free rein to your creative impulses even if they seem to take you far afield. Loved ones are in a receptive and congenial mood. Back them.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON, in the late P. M., accents service and health questions. Just attend to your routine without trying out innovations. Make adjustments.

Thu. 4th - Workaday affairs can be best handled when you gain the good will and cooperation of others. Your seasonal program of activity should be worked out.

Fri. 5th - Keep up your end of marital, domestic or public obligations so as not to precipitate any showdowns. Whatever you do is likely to become final.

Sat. 6th - Respond to the suggestions or requests of friends and loved ones so as to preserve the even tenor of your life. Estrangements could create some new problems.

SUN. 7th - It would be much wiser not to jump to conclusions or to provoke dissension no matter what the circumstances may be. Obduracy solves no problems.

Mon. 8th - Weigh the possible effects on your economic status before you break up a going combination. The resources you have amassed should not be risked.

Tue. 9th - Get those who share your fortunes to cooperate in living up to a sensible budget. Speculation may have its attractions, but it has its dangers, too.

Wed. 10th - The outlook for a brighter future is good, especially when you give your talents the training they deserve. Help youngsters to find their way.

Thu. 11th - Those who are eligible can make their future existence more stable by settling down and considering matrimony. Realistic views make life easier.

Fri. 12th - Make no positive moves or promises until the P. M. as you will have much more reliable information to go by at that time. Wind up important tasks.

Sat. 13th - The ideas that can help you in your business or profession should be jotted down for later use. It isn't time to try and force the pace just now.

SUN. 14th - It wouldn't be a bad move to mingle with all the important people who may be around today. Enjoy your hobbies or entertaining pastimes tonight.

Mon. 15th - Be on the watch for friends who may want to borrow from you or get you to back a venture that presents risks. Cut down social or business costs.

Tue. 16th - Be open to the possibility of realizing a fond hope related to housing, family interests, or your main endeavors. Don't let friends intervene.

Wed. 17th - There is too great a risk of emotional upsets if you see people or engage in a secret adventure. A restful place, away from temptation, is best.

Thu. 18th - You may be called upon to make a charitable gesture which would reward you with a fine feeling of exaltation. You require plenty of relaxation.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON reveals the wisdom of avoiding pursuits or situations that impose physical as well as psychological strains on you. Ban controversies.

Sat. 20th - You are less likely to get mixed up in domestic disputes when you show only your friendly side. The eve is excellent for lively social events.

SUN. 21st - Take the initiative in giving your loved ones pleasure and excitement. T. V. should provide a good outlet for entertaining features in the P. M.

Mon. 22nd - Wise buying practices make the income go further. Be open to unexpected openings to gain through building or property enterprises after noon.

Tue. 23rd - Opportunity knocks today and it may take the form of a romance, partnership, or marriage with financial overtones. You will have to call on your acumen and experience to sidestep any risks or strings that may be attached.

Wed. 24th - Make your views jibe with those who share your interests as this benefits all alike. A good day for appointments, correspondence and decisions.

Thu. 25th - Understandings and agreements are much easier to reach, so make the most of your opportunities. Creative ideas are not lacking if you try harder.

Fri. 26th - Your economic welfare is bound closely with family, marital and other vital ties. Think twice before you take steps which can never be revoked.

Sat. 27th - All efforts to ensure harmony at home and within the family circle would be well worth-while. You make no mistake when you let your heart dictate.

SUN. 28th - This day is made for pleasure as well as for rest. A balanced combination would do you and your cherished ones much good. Enjoy T V programs.

Mon. 29th - Let nothing come between you and a friend even if you believe you are in the right. Take all the necessary precautions against discord at home or in your key associations tonight. Love will see you through difficulties.

Tue. 30th - It may be hard to keep up with unexpected problems that seem to come up suddenly through no fault of your own. Fate may be preparing you for a change.

Wed. 31st - As long as you maintain loyalty and unity between you and your closest companions, things will work out for the best. Inspiring forces are at work.



Gemini

(or Gemini Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... Your creative urges and ambitions will gradually get out of the slump which has been besetting you with the resumption of the forward movement of Mercury (5th) and Mars (10th). You should then find it possible to start making use of the unusual and advanced ideas which originate in your mind. It may be difficult to get people in your environment to collaborate with you or to provide the needed goods or services. Bide your time as the trends will change. BORN May 21st-31st: Decisions made on the spur of the moment will be fruitful as far as romance, creativeness, pleasures and children are concerned. BORN June 1st-10th: Make no changes of residence or office if this puts you under greater obligations. Start perfecting your talents for future gain. BORN June 11th-21st: Get your ambitious objectives clearly pinned down so as not to be found wanting when the time for action arrives. Be romantic ...

October 1st thru 7th

Business and pleasure don't mix. The New Moon (3rd) opens new doors to the enjoyment of hobbies, creative achievements, romance, child guidance and the art of gracious living. Venus sextile Neptune (5th) makes you inspired in these respects. But, with Venus square Saturn and conjunct Pluto on the same day, unavoidable obligations or physical limitations may intervene and put you to the test. Saturn square Pluto (7th) counsels avoiding trouble connected with neighborhood and labor questions. A state of worry can greatly affect your well-being, so it is best for you not to allow yourself to get mixed up with other people's problems. Good eating and healthful habits keep you up to par.

October 8th thru 14th

Go by what your heart says. Saturn makes its official entry into your 7th Solar house bringing a note of seriousness and stability in existing as well as contemplated unions. Where you are confronted with making a choice, select

Weekly Guide

Born May 21 thru June 21

a mature and wise individual as your helpmate and counselor. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) confirms that an opportunity to create or solidify the ties with such a person may also provide the means to establish a firm economic and security base. Also take stock of what the competition is doing; and, if you cannot fight it—join it. Your ambition is being rekindled by a forward-going Mars, so let your wit, intelligence and enterprising spirit provide the push.

October 15th thru 21st

The power of the mind is limitless. If there is anything new to be thought out, said or invented you are in a wonderful position to be its creator. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) places you in touch with the Greater Intelligence. If you have sufficient faith, and have developed your intuitive faculties to a high degree, you should be able to make a discovery or take an action that may bring you success, renown or a high post. You are being forcefully aided by the splendid Neptune-Pluto sextile on the 18th. The Full Moon (19th), right after the Venus-Mars opposition (17th), shows that emotionalism in your friendships should not be encouraged. Sidestep challenges you know you cannot meet.

October 22nd thru 31st

Change with the times. The passage of Neptune into your 6th Solar house, and of Pluto into your 4th, which took place on the 19th, will no doubt create new situations regarding domestic, family and service questions. Your adaptable nature should help you to bridge the changes without too much ado as long as you get in step with the trends or the people who are responsible. The Sun conjunct Neptune (23rd) and square Uranus (30th) brings up problems having to do with gainful endeavors, co-workers, people who serve you, procedures, dependents and pets. With Mercury conjunct Neptune and sextile Pluto (31st) you should be perfectly capable of making things work out as you want in the final accounting.

Gemini Daily Guide

"We lose the peace of years when we hunt after the rapture of moments."

—Bulwer

Mon. 1st - The most interesting events will take place around the home or base of operations. TV programs may be unusually entertaining and educational.

Tue. 2nd - Very much the same kind of a day as the one before. A good time to consider expanding or improving your living quarters. Family projects come up.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON opens a cycle of achievement, romance. Let your ideas roam, especially when you are interested in research inventions and new creations.

Thu. 4th - The ambition to capitalize on your talents and individual enterprise is strong. This is all to the good, but you must also learn to have patience.

Fri. 5th - Seek a way out of outdated methods and beliefs that impede productivity and progress. This may mean bucking up against opposition, so be subtle.

Sat. 6th - A willingness to help out with the household and shopping chores would undoubtedly contribute to the general peace and contentment. Entertain this eve.

SUN. 7th - Watch your diet today, and avoid tensions during mealtimes. A good session of rest and freedom from fears and worries will help to rout problems.

Mon. 8th - Your ideas and support may be just what your mate or colleagues require to overcome their difficulties. Show warm-heartedness and generosity.

Tue. 9th - Showdowns are only too likely to bring results opposite to what you intend. Divide up your time between professional, marital and home demands.

Wed. 10th - Start on the projects that are calculated to strengthen your economy and essential financial alliances. Investments in tangible values are safer.

Thu. 11th - Get together with your allies and dear ones in projects that mean greater monetary freedom and security for all. Domestic ventures bring gains.

Fri. 12th - Long-range plans have their place in your scheme of things that include associates and children. Rely on the counsels of old, experienced hands.

Sat. 13th - Differences of opinion need not lead to hard feelings as they are perfectly natural. Take precautions if you are called upon to travel tonight.

SUN. 14th - Food for the spirit is as important as food for the body. You will not only enjoy enlightened people, but find your curiosity aroused. Have fun.

Mon. 15th - The business side of the picture is likely to be somewhat obscured, perhaps through the moves of competitive interests. It will take some planning.

Tue. 16th - A brilliant idea should come to you by mid-morning to the early P. M. It is by resorting to it that you will achieve an ambition. Ban forceful ways.

Wed. 17th - Friends can be very helpful so make sure you have plenty on your side before you provoke any kind of a showdown. Keep activities in balance.

Thu. 18th - Your social circles should provide interesting outlets for you to display your wit and talents. Keep emotional reactions strictly under control.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON confirms that friendships last longer when they are left on the higher plane. When complications arise, they affect your well-being.

Sat. 20th - It would be beneficial to protect your solitude and to ponder the questions that weigh on your mind. You can reach a conclusion before evening.

SUN. 21st - Another good day of rest and relaxation at home would help to bring your spirits back to normal. There may be no lack of entertainment on TV.

Mon. 22nd - Even if you are raring to go, and enthusiastic, don't be surprised if your mate or other associates feel otherwise. This is your chance to be helpful.

Tue. 23rd - Go ahead with your program of personal accomplishment as long as you avoid treading on sensitive toes. Redefine your ambitious objectives in life. Take the lead in matters that are concerned with health and service to others.

Wed. 24th - Financial progress is ensured when you adhere to a sound program of buying, selling and productivity. Fill the needs of those who depend on you.

Thu. 25th - Contine to make as much progress as you can on the monetary front. Consider propositions in land or housing when they appear to be profitable.

Fri. 26th - Let nothing spoil friendly relationships with the people in your daily environment. The ideas you have may be too advanced for others to grasp yet.

Sat. 27th - Avoid the things for which you have a distaste or that you find too tiring. Misunderstandings can be too easily created if you are unrestrained.

SUN. 28th - A fine day at home with friends or TV would add to the gaiety and pleasure of the whole family. The extra work created should not be a burden.

Mon. 29th - Don't allow your ambition to run away with you if this creates problems at home, with those in charge or among co-workers. Make changes slowly.

Tue. 30th - Things will end well as long as you don't try to alter the course of events. Ideas that are advanced should not be tried out until all safeguards have been taken. A balanced diet may be the answer to physical disturbances.

Wed. 31st - Your ingenuity and inventiveness may be called into play to find the answers to technical as well as other questions. Use unusual methods to accomplish your ends.



Cancer

(or Cancer Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... The uncertainty as to the direction in which the wind will blow should be removed after Mercury resumes its forward march in the skies (5th), and when Mars does likewise after the 10th. You can then get on with practical plans that will also take in your long-range projects. Even if there is plenty of hard work in prospect, you should start making the moves that will spell success and the achievement of your overall objectives. Broaden your mental powers. BORN June 22nd-July 1st: Take residential and office changes or problems in your stride and turn them to advantage. Seek and train latent talents. BORN July 2nd-12th: It is time to start making up your mind as to what you want to do in the future. The right decisions now will bring success later. BORN July 13th-22nd: You, too, can look forward to a more active and exciting life if you are willing to exert the effort. Daring ideas take you far ...

October 1st thru 7th

Self-discipline comes first. Indecision and the indulging of your whims or desires no longer have a place in your life as the time has come for you to take a serious view of your responsibilities and obligations to those who depend on you. The New Moon (3rd) shows that you will have to put an end to a certain phase of your life in the ensuing days, and strike out in more constructive directions. Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th) indicates that financial and other opportunities are there, but you will also have to make sacrifices to exploit them. Saturn square Pluto (7th) confirms that stability and security can be had by meeting challenges and conquering them.

October 8th thru 14th

Make existing ties more binding. You will require the sympathetic understanding and even material support of your mate or others close to you to shoulder the burdens that are the price of attaining eventual success. Once you have selected your goals, take up the studies or

Weekly Guide

Born June 22 thru July 22

courses that may be required for their attainment. Team up with a life or business partner who can pave the way, financially or otherwise. If your ties are already established, lean more on the counsels of these associates and be more inclined to share your confidences. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) opens the doors to some betterment in domestic, labor and service relations. Join hands with those who can assist.

October 15th thru 21st

Today's deeds are tomorrow's gains. Although the entry of Saturn into your 6th Solar house was a big event this month, the passage of Neptune into your 5th and of Pluto into your 3rd make all these movements extremely significant. You may have to change procedures, professions or vocations, and may be forced to call on skills or talents you may not know even existed. Interesting openings to make money at home or through domestic enterprises are revealed by Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th). Leave no stone unturned to find the ingredients for success in these fields as the Full Moon (19th) also spotlights them. Friends may be ready with advice but not with money.

October 22nd thru 31st

Inspiration backs those who strive. The temptation to get involved in an emotional or speculative adventure is likely to be created by the Sun conjunct Neptune (23rd), the Sun square Uranus (30th) and Mercury conjunct Neptune (31st). If you utilize the energies released by these planets creatively, you can provide pleasure for loved ones, children and, above all, yourself. Should you take the risks you know you shouldn't, you may provoke problems of an emotional and financial nature. All Cancerians have a fine opportunity of using their heads and hearts for the benefit of those close to them, as evidenced by the Sun sextile Pluto (23rd) and Mercury sextile Pluto (31st). Others reciprocate in good measure.

Cancer Daily Guide

"The beauty seen, is partly in him who sees it."

—Bovee

Mon. 1st - Optimistic thinking will aid you in making the right decisions. Expand your territory and see as many people as you can to promote your projects.

Tue. 2nd - People who are belligerent and opinionated should not be allowed to influence you against your better judgment. Put off trips that are extensive.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON suggests seeking favorable outcomes. You are on the right track when you stick close to home and capitalize on what it has to offer.

Thu. 4th - Strengthen your domestic ties and let affection rule when your dear ones lean on you for encouragement. Elders have the wisdom won by experience.

Fri. 5th - Spend your money for the home and the happiness of its occupants. Emotional entanglements and speculative risks can become an expensive luxury.

Sat. 6th - Travel and intellectual pastimes may be your best sources of pleasure, especially when they are shared with those you love. TV is entertaining.

SUN. 7th - Keep sidestepping the risks of extravagance and unorthodox adventures. Aid your cherished ones when they are confronted with serious problems.

Mon. 8th - You will get a lot more done at home or in the office if you avoid the people who like to run everything. Stick to the methods you have evolved.

Tue. 9th - Changes of mind, delays and errors of judgment can prove to be your main stumbling blocks in the forenoon. Research may provide the right answers.

Wed. 10th - You will obtain all the co-operation you need from your mate or business associates when you use the tactful approach. Pool ideas for best results.

Thu. 11th - A fine day to win out against the competition and to strengthen marital and public relations. The efforts of the past bring the desired outcome.

Fri. 12th - Avoid contacts with one and all this morning to prevent confusion or misunderstandings. The P. M. hours are best for concluding deals, arrangements.

Sat. 13th - See that funds and valuables are not subject to loss or claims. You may spend the greater part of the day to build up vital energies. Clear debts.

SUN. 14th - Another good day to spend at home and in the enjoyment of your prized possessions. TV may offer just the type of program that interests you.

Mon. 15th - Base your future plans on the exigencies of today. There will be plenty of time to change your mind when the trends become clearer and steadier.

Tue. 16th - An unexpected opportunity to capitalize on a property deal should be considered in the light of a fine long-range investment. Believe your judgment.

Wed. 17th - The success of your efforts will depend greatly on whether you keep to your purpose or allow others to influence you. Reconcile divergent views.

Thu. 18th - Success is half won when you concentrate on transactions or activities that have to do with domestic needs or real estate. Profits also run up.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON suggests bringing things to a definite conclusion as early in the A. M. as is possible. Avoid emotionalism in your friendships.

Sat. 20th - Count the costs before you make social commitments on the spur of the moment. Amicable relations kept on the spiritual plane last much longer.

SUN. 21st - Enjoy contact with your friends, but be prepared for unexpected demands on your cash or other possessions in the early P.M. TV is relaxing.

Mon. 22nd - Take it as easy as circumstances permit today. The accent is on unfinished chores, private problems and the need for extra rest. Retire early.

Tue. 23rd - Utilize your solitary moments for meditation and taking stock of the trends in your life. Secrecy is favored when engaged in creative work, but of uncertain value if you are emotionally involved. Keep your plans confidential.

Wed. 24th - The mood to express yourself and swing into action should not be discouraged when you have everything planned. What you learn now will serve later.

Thu. 25th - Another fine day for individual enterprise and the promotion of your projects. Keep in touch with the news, events and the opinions of the experts.

Fri. 26th - Adhere to conservative principles when buying, selling or otherwise engaged in financial dealings. Don't be too lenient when others make demands.

Sat. 27th - Continue to suppress extravagant tendencies or the desires that put a strain on your cash resources. Check for quality when making any purchases.

SUN. 28th - Your thoughts turn to the pleasurable activities of life, but you cannot completely escape certain chores or responsibilities. Pay local visits.

Mon. 29th - You can expect tempers to flare when in transit or engaged in controversial discussions. Pay no heed to those who advise you to take large risks.

Tue. 30th - Continue to keep a tight grip on your emotions in matters that concern your decisions, loved ones and cash. Family solidarity is essential when budget, local or teen-age problems arise. It may be up to you to lead the way.

Wed. 31st - "All's well that ends well" when affection and good judgment prevail. An atmosphere of culture and gaiety in the home is the one that makes it happy.



Leo

(or Leo Rising)

Weekly Guide

Born July 23 thru Aug. 23

Your Monthly Key

... The financial successes which seemed within your grasp, and yet elusive because of the contrariness or lack of cooperation of others, are not to be given up for lost. After Mercury turns direct (5th), as well as Mars on the 10th, you will find a more favorable turn in your fortunes. There will be plenty of activity in your local environment, with visits, trips and correspondence consuming much of your time. Don't force results when they resist obstinately. **BORN July 23rd-Aug. 1st:** This is more of a time for reflection, consultation, travel and study than for final conclusions. Your ambition can wait. **BORN Aug. 2nd-12th:** Your main concern is to strengthen your economic ties as this will aid you in achieving your objectives. Money gives you power. **BORN Aug. 13th-23rd:** You can expect a climax of a personal, family or domestic nature. Accept it, if it is inevitable, as a chance for a fresh start . . .

October 1st thru 7th

Swim with, not against the tides. There will be plenty going on in your mind, as well as in your locale, after the advent of the New Moon (3rd). A family or residential problem which concerns you directly will have its annoying circumstances when Venus is square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th). The opportunity to turn them to your ultimate advantage is shown by Venus sextile Neptune on the same day. Any sacrifices that you may be compelled to make may ultimately become the stepping stones to the attainment of your ambitious goals, so accept the developments and challenges they pose with confidence in your ability to conquer eventually. Saturn square Pluto means that fate is operating (7th).

October 8th thru 14th

A new freedom rings. Family and domestic burdens should be eased with the passage of Saturn from your 4th into your 5th Solar house. In some respects, however, there will be a more serious note in your relations with children,

loved ones and those who share your pleasures. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) means that you should take your talents or hobbies seriously with a view of utilizing them for the benefit of humanity or worthy individuals. There may be more work than fun in prospect for a while, but it is all for the best as far as you and yours are concerned. Greater effort will also bring larger material rewards in due time, and that is a phase that provides a spur to your initiative.

October 15th thru 21st

Inspiration leads the way. Uranus in your Sun-sign is a great factor behind your powers of perception and the contact you establish with the Higher Intelligence. The Full Moon (19th) is accompanied by the entry of Neptune in your 4th, and of Pluto in your 2nd Solar house. These events make this a very significant week as far as the financial, housing and domestic affairs of all Leos are concerned. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th) suggest that you keep your mind active on ways and means to capitalize on your ideas and personal qualities of leadership and persuasion. Venus opposition Mars (17th) advises against haste when drawing up financial accords or papers.

October 22nd thru 31st

"All's well that ends well." As long as you do not personally intervene in the natural outcomes produced by the events of the preceding weeks, the consequences will not be too hard for you to take. This is verified by Neptune conjunct the Sun (23rd) and Pluto sextile the Sun, on the same day. The Sun square Uranus points up the risks of more revolutionary developments if you try to bend people or events to your will (30th). The thing to do on this day is to sit tight, come what may, and to contain your impulses and emotional reactions even when you are seething inside. The reward of this restraint and forbearance is likely to be twofold, as attested by Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st).

Leo Daily Guide

"The doctrines of grace humble man without degrading, and exalt without inflating him."

—Charles Hodge

Mon. 1st - Some figuring may be required today in order to clarify your financial position. Resist inroads on your assets and aim to increase your gains.

Tue. 2nd - Good judgment in buying and selling paves the way for a comfortable way of life. What you have gained the hard way takes on added value at present.

Wed. 3rd - NEW MOON. You can think about your plans and next moves, but withhold positive action until after the New Moon, very late this P.M. Verify all of your facts.

Thu. 4th - Make sure that no misunderstandings arise in your daily environment. The counsels of elders or members of the family circle contain grains of wisdom.

Fri. 5th - You may have worked out foolproof plans, and still find yourself unable to make them come out as expected. Guard against forcing issues at home.

Sat. 6th - A much better day to stabilize family situations and to benefit through domestic or real estate activities. You can get what you want—persist.

SUN. 7th - Don't accept challenges if they come today as you are not favored in the final accounting. Consolidate family ties by making the needed concessions.

Mon. 8th - Your spirit of enterprise is backed by inspiration, and your luck with dear ones is excellent. But, when it comes to money, the risks heighten.

Tue. 9th - Continue to shun the hazards of chance or extravagant tastes. This is the time to protect your priceless possessions and add to your resources.

Wed. 10th - Settle down to the jobs at hand as the rewards should prove to be more satisfactory than usual. A fine time to make essential purchases, deals.

Thu. 11th - Your capabilities and creative skills can be called into play for a day of productivity and gainful accomplishments. Allow for possible errors.

Fri. 12th - Do not change methods in the forenoon when you have doubts or are in the least confused. The collaboration of associates makes the P. M. hum smoothly.

Sat. 13th - Give a thought to your mate or other close companion before you embark on an unusual adventure. Good public relations are your stock in trade.

SUN. 14th - Go along with those who share your life or fortunes especially when joint accounts and holdings are in the balance. A good day for local visits.

Mon. 15th - The need for conservatism in connection with resources and investments is again in evidence. Cut down the pleasures that sap vital energies.

Tue. 16th - The ideas that come to your mind, as well as unexpected messages from reliable sources, may be turned to profit. Fine for financial concord.

Wed. 17th - Follow your own feelings rather than the opinions of others in matters that have to do with financial maneuvers. Future trends are due for a change.

Thu. 18th - Have confidence in your own feelings even when they run counter to popular opinion. When you are in doubt, it is better to avoid commitments.

Fri. 19th - FULL MOON. The emotional reactions activated by the Full Moon make it unwise to press too hard for what you desire. Results may become difficult to attain.

Sat. 20th - Your ambition is likely to take a rather idealistic turn, but don't overlook the value of realism as well. Better let influential people alone.

SUN. 21st - You are on surer territory when you keep on good terms with persons who can boost your business or career. You can still hold on to your ideals.

Mon. 22nd - Examine the questions of business overheads and social spending so as to keep them down to earth. Friends may look up to you for new inspiration.

Tue. 23rd - Your prospects of realizing your hopes and achieving your ends moneywise are enhanced when you adopt the conservative way. Those who pressure you into taking needless risks may have their own interests in mind. Investigate.

Wed. 24th - A good day to take stock of your achievements to date and to catch up with the chores at home or the office. Extra rest periods may be required.

Thu. 25th - People may be curious about your pecuniary affairs. It seems desirable for you to maintain secrecy at this time. Confidential deals work well.

Fri. 26th - The subtle and devious ways are more likely to succeed where more forceful methods fail. Be guided by your intuition or ideals in the evening.

Sat. 27th - You may be confused as to what your ultimate objectives should be so give yourself more time to find out. Domestic questions make demands now.

SUN. 28th - Enjoy all the comforts and pleasures your economic station and possessions offer you. TV should have unusually entertaining programs today.

Mon. 29th - Hold everything in connection with buying, selling and making advance commitments. Unexpected developments could upset your calculations or turn the tables to your disadvantage. Avoid any domestic complications this P. M.

Tue. 30th - The chances for gain improve, particularly when you adopt a more realistic outlook. There are rumors or confusing circumstances calling for care.

Wed. 31st - Once you are satisfied that you know exactly where your main interests lie, you can make your decisions. Investigate all openings to profit.



Virgo

(or Virgo Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... The attitudes, actions or shortcomings of your life or public associate may underlie your own feelings of futility and psychological barriers to personal progress. Some relief, soon followed by a favorable turn, may be expected after the 5th to 10th when Mercury and Mars, respectively, return to a direct motion in the heavens. Avoid all secret entanglements or ventures that could be misconstrued and used to thwart your plans. Financial betterment is slated. BORN Aug. 24th-Sept. 2nd: You are soon due to find inspiration in mental and mystic pursuits. This could be due to family developments or a reverse. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: Start mending your fences if a misunderstanding or estrangement has troubled you. You will need allies to promote interests. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: The ideas that backfired can soon be tried out again with better chances of success. Good fortune is on its way so be patient ...

October 1st thru 7th

Rise above your limitations. The New Moon (3rd) should soon open the doors to new opportunities to gain through shrewd financial moves. But you will have to surmount the spirit of defeatism or negative thinking that may be engendered by Venus square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th). Venus sextile Neptune, on the same day, stresses the value of secrecy in connection with your pecuniary maneuvers and understandings with people who prefer to remain in the background. The main test as to your ability to surmount your weaknesses or limitations could come on the 7th when Saturn and Pluto are in square aspect. Realistic rather than wishful thinking will help you rise to the challenges presented.

October 8th thru 14th

Action should replace inertia. Should you have allowed yourself to become influenced by the trends or situations in which associates or competitors are involved, it seems to be about time to declare your independence. You have your

Weekly Guide

Born Aug. 24 thru Sept. 23

own life to lead, as this is one of the basic natural laws, and you should now figure out just how you propose to do just that. Saturn, entering your 4th Solar house on the 10th, may impose new family or domestic obligations on you. But, as it is sextile Mercury (11th), you may also profit through elders or deals in old houses or productive lands. A spirit of enterprise, coupled with ability, experience and greater daring, will bring betterment all around.

October 15th thru 21st

Discretion brings its rewards. A good deed performed in the past, or mergers in which you play an invisible part can furnish the makings of increased revenues and economic self-sufficiency. The opportunities are disclosed by Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th). With Neptune entering your 3rd Solar house and Pluto going into your Sun-sign (19th), increased contacts with individuals and groups should result in some interesting and inspiring ideas and community projects in which you play a leading role. Venus opposed by Mars indicates that you will have active competition, and perhaps even dynamic resistance (17th). The Full Moon (19th) advises prudence regarding money matters.

October 22nd thru 31st

Positive thinking moves mountains. The tendency to think negatively is still very much in evidence, but there are more hopeful signs that you are becoming fully aware that there is more merit in adopting positive views. Success and new honors are the prizes involved, as shown by the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd). The frustrations that ensue from the inability to snap out of the doldrums can entrain physical as well as psychological roadblocks when the Sun is square Uranus (30th). The possibility of conquering over all these handicapping factors is brought out by Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune on the 31st. Once you have mastered yourself, you find a new serenity.

Virgo Daily Guide

"Personal liberty is the paramount essential to human happiness."

—Bulwer

Mon. 1st - Even if you feel strongly inclined to have your own way, you cannot entirely overlook the other fellow. It is better to put off action till later.

Tue. 2nd - You have powerful planetary support behind your personal projects. Still, it would be unnecessary and unwise to try and force the pace at present.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON, late tonight, promises plenty of action during the coming weeks. Take advantage of unexpected openings to make financial progress.

Thu. 4th - Shrewd dealing, competence and conservative ways are your best tools when it comes to buying, selling and monetary management. Pass up the schemes.

Fri. 5th - Confidential monetary arrangements succeed in the A. M. But there is an intimate question or problem that weighs on your mind. Ban those things which might be termed adventures.

Sat. 6th - Moral as well as material support is provided when you consult with the persons you trust the most. Optimism and self-confidence are your props.

SUN. 7th - Do all you can to ward off the negative influences in your life as they can create a serious situation today. Take no part in neighborhood talk.

Mon. 8th - The possibility of discord exists on the home or office front. Take your precautions by foreseeing the causes when possible. Regulate home finances.

Tue. 9th - Don't try to force results against opposition from your home companions or public associates. You will get further in the role of peacemaker.

Wed. 10th - A fine day to put your artistic and inventive aptitudes to work, either for pleasure or for the benefit of your cherished ones. Shun all gambles.

Thu. 11th - Your spirit of enterprise becomes more remunerative when you confine it to transactions in land, housing or similar tangibles. Express yourself.

Fri. 12th - Suppress the tendency to take some sort of a chance in the forenoon. Productivity is high after noon, and the returns from your efforts come due.

Sat. 13th - Stop all activities that contribute to nervousness and which make you dissatisfied with your lot in life. Mental and physical relaxation helps.

SUN. 14th - Continue with the techniques that contribute to your well-being and peace of mind. You may wish to study ways and means of bettering your finances.

Mon. 15th - If you want something done well and speedily, you had better do it yourself. The lack of cooperation at home and outside seems to be the rule.

Tue. 16th - You will smooth the way for a profitable deal or assignment by acting behind the scenes and maintaining strict secrecy. Keep your rivals guessing.

Wed. 17th - Difficulties with your life or business partner may be caused by monetary problems. If there are any concessions to be made, you may be the one who will have to make them.

Thu. 18th - It may still be necessary to make confidential arrangements to stabilize your economic relations with others. Controversies deepen the problem.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON counsels an attitude of realism to maintain your security and monetary setups. Wishful thinking will only add to your confusion.

Sat. 20th - Don't allow yourself to be carried away with excesses of optimism or pessimism today. It would help you to see things more clearly if you seek advice.

SUN. 21st - A fine day for religious services and intellectual pastimes. It may be time to put aside fears and prejudices and plan for a better future way of life.

Mon. 22nd - Even if you cannot achieve the objectives you have in full, you will not be let down either. You can find satisfaction in your personal qualities.

Tue. 23rd - Your mental accomplishments have great value even if they do not receive the recognition you feel they deserve. The competition in business or for available openings is likely to be very active. Subtle ways work best now.

Wed. 24th - A splendid day for friendly conversations, social engagements and club affairs. You can make new friends when you display your mental prowess.

Thu. 25th - Continue to dedicate yourself to the social swing and to the friends who may require your support. Take the lead when important events are planned.

Fri. 26th - It may be wise to take some time off for solitude, rest or meditation. Your inner concerns disappear when you place your faith in your destiny.

Sat. 27th - Another day when privacy and relaxing pursuits may be beneficial, physically and morally. Find a basis for agreement regarding joint finances.

SUN. 28th - You should feel refreshed and more energetic upon arising. TV should provide interesting programs when things become a bit too dull at home.

Mon. 29th - Other people are likely to be irritable, aggressive or belligerent, so hold your peace. You are fully capable of handling things all by yourself.

Tue. 30th - Make no moves when under the influence of disenchantment, rebellious ideas, or frustrations. Even if you don't approve of certain people or customs, it will make things easier to keep your views or criticism to yourself.

Wed. 31st - You will find that your finances benefit when you conform with the accepted usages and philosophies. You need not abandon your private beliefs.



Libra

(or Libra Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... Although the fulfillment of a fond wish can come on one hand, the price is likely to be quite high on the other. Protect yourself against those who, in the name of friendship, may try to get you involved in pretty expensive doings. The difficulties encountered by Librans in general in connection with obtaining goods and services, or in keeping up with their chores, should be eased with both Mercury and Mars turning forward in the skies on the 5th and 10th. BORN Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: You have good reason to take inspiration from advanced friends and to hope for the impossible. Banish doubts and fears. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: It is time to reassess the progress of your life and to adopt new standards based on life's experiences. Be more conservative. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: Many of the confusing elements in your life, as well as illusions, are on the way out. Start thinking in terms of self-interest ...

October 1st thru 7th

Hold on to cash, possessions. The New Moon (3rd) implies that you may not be wrong in adopting what others may consider a selfish attitude. You have every right to protect your cash and priceless possessions from the encroachments of friends and strangers alike. Your justification and the possibility of such attempts are attested to by Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto, on the 5th. Should you weaken and give in against your better judgment, Saturn square Pluto (7th) suggests that you may have to enter some figures in the "lost" column of the ledger. It may be desirable to trim business overheads and social obligations when they also place a drain on your funds or resources.

October 8th thru 14th

Changes mean progress. The important entry of Saturn into your 3rd Solar house on the 10th indicates that you should reassess your beliefs, convictions and mental attitudes when the circumstances in your life point out that this is

Weekly Guide

Born Sept. 24 thru Oct. 23

necessary. Your growth is accelerated when you are willing to reverse former stands if you discover they were unrealistic or wishful thinking, which will advance your material progress. Mercury sextile Saturn leaves little room for doubt that you now have a firm basis for the formation of sound opinions and decisions which will place you in a better personal position (11th). Spiritual values will take on new meanings and become a very solid influence in your life.

October 15th thru 21st

Accept friendly overtures. The best friends* are often found when people share common hardships and tribulations. A difficulty which may have psychological undertones as well as physical causes (Venus opposition Mars, on the 17th) may throw the doors open to a new and exciting friendship which can change your outlook on the future entirely. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th) suggest that such acquaintanceships could lead to closer unions, given the right circumstances. Neptune enters your 2nd Solar house, and Pluto goes into your 12th, on the 19th, indicating taking up confidential or secret activities that should become remunerative. The Full Moon (19th) counsels acceptance.

October 22nd thru 31st

Revise your financial policies. The significant planetary changes previously outlined may call for a complete new look at your fiscal procedures. The need of a realistic approach is stressed by the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd). The hazards of speculation and uncontrolled spending for social or business reasons are emphasized by the Sun square Uranus (30th). There are indications that such activities as ghost writing or connections with public organizations could become profitable. Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st) presents evidence that you should investigate such openings or any other enterprises that are of a secret or confidential nature. Charitable projects may also appeal.

Libra Daily Guide

In a really just cause the weak conquer the strong."

—Sophocles

Mon. 1st - You are not likely to feel quite up to the day's demands and responsibilities. It would be helpful if you can manage to be alone and meditate.

Tue. 2nd - Try not to let your concerns or inner fears grow beyond their true dimensions. Once you regain your self-assurance half of your problems vanish.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON counsels waiting until tomorrow or later to make a start. If you have the feeling that the time for action is near, you are right.

Thu. 4th - One of your first requirements is to get yourself in trim for the busy period that is shaping up. Loyal friends can give you a substantial boost.

Fri. 5th - Give whole-heartedly of your time and assistance, but hold back when it comes to cash. The wrong moves or guesses could make quite a hole in funds.

Sat. 6th - A fine day for purchasing supplies, provisions and objects that are useful. A confidential assignment or arrangement can save you money tonight.

SUN. 7th - Even if the pressure on you is strong, avoid lending, borrowing or falling for doubtful propositions. Conservation of property is your concern.

Mon. 8th - Listen to wise counsels, and your own feelings, when they warn against tackling tasks that present hazards. Adhere to the methods that are safe.

Tue. 9th - This is too uncertain a day for you to make or solicit promises. Let more time elapse before you make commitments, write letters or seek favors.

Wed. 10th - Things should progress smoothly enough at home or in the office, especially if you can avoid callers. A restful evening with TV relaxes you.

Thu. 11th - Fall back on the lessons of life when you arrive at decisions that are conclusive. Contact with members of the family circle strengthens unity.

Fri. 12th - You may not know where to start in the morning to straighten things out. With a little ingenuity and resourceful planning, you can manage very well.

Sat. 13th - Choose the friends with whom you prefer to share your pleasures so as to forestall any complications. Avoid strenuous pursuits if you are fatigued.

SUN. 14th - Those who hold you in affection will respond readily when you show warmth and a desire to please. Exciting programs may be seen on TV tonight.

Mon. 15th - Workaday responsibilities are likely to weigh heavily on your mind as well as on your shoulders. This is not the right time for risky innovations.

Tue. 16th - Make liberal use of your intuition and the services of enlightened friends when you are up against frustrating problems. Avoid anything which could create nervous tension.

Wed. 17th - Good marital, partnership and public relations prove their value when you are in need of a helping hand. Limiting factors still cramp your style.

Thu. 18th - Good friends again come to the rescue when you are in need of advice or support. Give yourself the benefit of strong marital or other vital unions.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON could indicate a climax in affairs that concern you and associates or competitors. Avoid the emotional approach when you reach agreements.

Sat. 20th - There may be simpler and less expensive ways to indulge your taste for social pursuits. It is wise to build up private and joint assets when you can.

SUN. 21st - A certain amount of discretion may be needed regarding your economic status to ward off the borrowers and spenders. Unusual friends can be costly for some time.

Mon. 22nd - Put aside your present mental roadblocks, worries or pessimistic views. Your hopes for the future can be realized when self-confidence takes over.

Tue. 23rd - New developments are in the making which can change the picture in your financial department. Give ample consideration to secret assignments or proposals which pay well even if this means that you must remain anonymous.

Wed. 24th - Take advantage of influential connections to boost your career and feather your nest. Wise moves now will contribute much to eventual advances.

Thu. 25th - Even if you don't think you may be receiving all the personal recognition or credits you deserve, accept present openings as sure means to an end.

Fri. 26th - Social matters claim your attention, but there are continued signs that the expense account runs high. Evening discussions can be most exciting.

Sat. 27th - Continue to check the balance sheet when friends, club doings and business operating expenses are up for examination. Get extra rest this P. M.

SUN. 28th - Your own company may be preferable to the excitement generated by vigorous people. This also is a good day to watch TV to unburden your mind.

Mon. 29th - Do not force your own strength and shun associates who feel belligerent. Secrets should be withheld from persons who may try to cash in on them. You are in for a disappointment if you lend, borrow or invest on an impulse.

Tue. 30th - Your chances of gaining notice improve considerably in the P.M. Mature judgment means wise moves.

Wed. 31st - Reexamine your stand in connection with propositions that have to do with confidential assignments or financial understandings. Act positively.



Scorpio

(or Scorpio Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... The difficulties you may have had to express yourself, to deal with the younger generation, and to smooth the path of romance should start lifting soon after both Mercury and Mars reverse their retrograde courses, on the 5th and 10th respectively. You can also remove misunderstandings in your social and fraternal circles and inject new life in your aspirations. Unique and inspiring influences are due to color your existence, but shun the path of illusion. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: A burning ambition can lead you astray, especially if it runs counter to the accepted ways of life. Join progressive groups. BORN Nov. 3rd-12th: Prepare yourself for a reawakening of your creative and romantic inclinations. Influential and opulent friends support you fully. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: A new spirit of enterprise will make itself felt in no uncertain terms, this month. Let it take you to the peak of achievement ...

October 1st thru 7th

Give in today and win tomorrow. Certain habits and fixed attitudes that may underlie the causes of lack of progress in your worldly affairs should be recognized and banished from your life. The New Moon (3rd) discloses that you are the only one who can surmount the barriers that stand in your way. The willingness to admit your faults, which will open the doors wide to new business and career advances, will work, as shown by Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th). Should you persist in clinging to the ways that are self-restrictive, Saturn square Pluto (7th) indicates that those who could give you the needed boost may operate against you. Weigh all the factors.

October 8th thru 14th

Inspiration walks in. That is, if you put out the welcome mat and are willing to make the character alteration that the experiences of the past few years have disclosed as desirable, and perhaps even necessary. The passage of Saturn into

Weekly Guide

Born Oct. 24 thru Nov. 22

your 2nd Solar house (10th) may relieve you of a personal burden, but, at the same time, bring on an economic one. It may impel you to adopt a more conservative spending program and frugal ways. This should be your cue to start saving more systematically and amassing individual and joint resources. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) confirms that you thus set your feet on the path to greater security and peace of mind. Curb the emotional side of your character.

October 15th thru 21st

Your life pattern shapes up. Scorpio people, in great numbers, possess the ideal qualification to undertake confidential assignments and to engage in secret research or investigations. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th) indicate that just such pursuits may provide direct access to the heights of your ambitions. And, as Neptune enters your Sun-sign and Pluto goes into your 11th Solar house (19th), you have added evidence that new and interesting elements are entering your private and social life. Venus opposition Mars (17th) warns against emotional involvements with friends and loved ones. The Full Moon (19th) reveals that this is best for your well-being.

October 22nd thru 31st

Inspired ideas should be heeded. The realization of your hopes and the development of your social life hinge greatly on how seriously you take the intuitive promptings you receive and how you follow through. The Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd) favors a positive reaction to these forces, even if they seem unreal to you right now. Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st) provides more or less the same message with the added admonition to build up private and joint resources in addition to your spiritual powers. The friends you now make can also become strong and beneficial influences in your existence. Avoid showdowns on the 30th when the Sun is square Uranus.

Scorpio Daily Guide

"It is the witness still of excellence to put a strange face on its own perfection."

—Shakespeare

Mon. 1st - You may have to solicit friendly support in order to gain your aspirations. Don't allow the emotions to gain the upper hand if up late this P. M.

Tue. 2nd - A good day to get in touch with acquaintances and to make arrangements for social reunions. You can exert a stabilizing influence on people.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON counsels rest. The earlier you get interviews and other personal matters out of the way, the sooner you can enjoy the privacy you need.

Thu. 4th - A cycle is opening up when you may have to take stock of past accomplishments and where they have led you. Be impartial and firm with yourself.

Fri. 5th - Change your rigid views and attitudes when they are not popular with people who can further or retard your career. Retreat now and advance later.

Sat. 6th - Your friends and others who hold you in affection will share your enthusiasm and follow your lead. You can now exert a vital influence on children.

SUN. 7th - Avoid all contacts with persons who wield influence or authority as they could get the better of any arguments. Preserve your poise and prestige.

Mon. 8th - Your established business and economic practices are the soundest. Whenever there are any risks involved, it seems much more prudent to abstain.

Tue. 9th - There are people who may try to sell you a bill of goods or borrow from you. A certain amount of care is required in connection with finances.

Wed. 10th - Friendly influences take over today. Take short trips, correspond and pick up ideas wherever you can. Pleasant discussions make the eve pleasant.

Thu. 11th - The skills and techniques you have previously developed can come in very handy. Good monetary management leads to the same results as high earnings.

Fri. 12th - Don't expect too much from transportation or means of communication in the forenoon. Activities at home and in the office bring gain in the P.M.

Sat. 13th - This is a good day to loll around at home and to do as you please. Other members of the family circle can keep things in a state of excitement.

SUN. 14th - Much the same kind of a day as yesterday with the accent on desires to have peace and quiet. TV is a good medium to keep everyone occupied.

Mon. 15th - You should take into account the means you have available for pleasure, entertainment, education and luxuries. Make the adjustments if needed.

Tue. 16th - If you cannot obtain your heart's desires easily, call on the confidential and influential contacts who can assist you. Subtlety may be applied.

Wed. 17th - Pay no heed to distracting persons or influences when you are busy with your workaday affairs. Emotional scenes with friends should be avoided.

Thu. 18th - Another day when knowing the right people can get you the business or boost your prospects for advancement. Keep good news strictly to yourself.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON calls for additional restraint in diet and in your dealings with colleagues. New and inspiring influences are entering your life.

Sat. 20th - You and your closest associate should work with and not against each other. Affection and warmth may be generated this eve, so play your part well.

SUN. 21st - The accent is on sociability, especially if your mate or confidant follows the natural inclination along this line. Lean back and enjoy yourself.

Mon. 22nd - Make certain that your funds and valuable possessions are out of harm's way. The more substantial your assets become, the higher your prestige.

Tue. 23rd - Evaluate your friends and separate those who like you for yourself from those who may want to exploit you. You can tell when you utilize your intuitive powers to the full. Your natural instincts are taking on new force.

Wed. 24th - Your long-range interests are vitally important, so whatever you can do now in their behalf should not be overlooked. Follow all inspired leads.

Thu. 25th - You can develop spiritually as well as materially when you frequent circles where advanced thinkers gather. You also make new and valuable friends.

Fri. 26th - Push business and other projects with determination and realism. The tendency to be wishful can only entrain confusion. Keep your objectives high.

Sat. 27th - This is not the day for contacts with important people, but you can reflect over your next moves nevertheless. Pass the eve in pleasant company.

SUN. 28th - Enjoy all the pleasures that your circles of friends and monetary resources make available. You can cut quite a figure when you let yourself go.

Mon. 29th - Emotional reactions can lead to conflict around the noon hour. If you put spiritual values ahead of material ones, you may avert a sharp setback. The hopes you harbor for success may be compromised if you assert your views.

Tue. 30th - Continue to apply the salve of friendliness wherever it will restore harmony and the equilibrium in your life. A solitary evening aids meditation.

Wed. 31st - A good day to work behind the scenes to further your vital and personal interests. Accept intuitive flashes as heaven-sent and follow them.



Sagittarius

(or Sagittarius Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... Slow-downs or the lack of results from projects having to do with housing, building and domesticity may no longer hamper you after Mercury and Mars resume their forward motions on the 5th and 10th, respectively. Your ambition may gain new force should you decide to team up with powerful individuals or groups, and this may mean sacrificing some of your pet convictions and personal liberties, but it will not be possible to have it both ways. Face the inevitable. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd: Foresight together with a lot of faith in the unexpected will bring about the sort of future you want. Rash action will not. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: Keep treating the people who hold the authority with tact and self-restraint. Otherwise, you invite conflict and difficulties. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: You, too, will have to avoid challenging people or forces that are too strong for you, later this month. Take safeguards at home...

October 1st thru 7th

Conquer your weaknesses first. Although your ambition may be running sky-high these days, it will not get far until you overcome psychological and other barriers that may be found only in your mind and self. The New Moon (3rd) shows that your aspirations can be materialized once you are free of hampering influences which are revealed by Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th). In short, you can make the sort of future you want if you are as critical of yourself as you sometimes are of others. Should you persist in adhering to any fetish or set habit, Saturn square Pluto (7th) indicates that you will only crystallize the opposition to your future development.

October 8th thru 14th

Life's lessons bring wisdom. With Saturn leaving your 12th Solar house and passing into your Sun-sign, you should find that some of your tribulations and frustrations of the recent past may have contributed greatly to your present sta-

Weekly Guide

Born Nov. 23 thru Dec. 21

bility, wisdom and knowledge of life and people. This should make it more possible for you to discard illusions and to settle down to a more realistic and conservative way of life. You can now start making new friendships that will endure, as Mercury is Sextile Saturn on the (11th). And, once you feel more secure, mentally as well as physically, you will find it less difficult to add to your comforts, cash and possessions. Make necessary concessions to society now.

October 15th thru 21st

Accept challenges, don't hurl them. With Venus and Mars in opposition (17th), your authority in business as well as at home may be challenged, in which case you should take whatever steps you consider necessary to protect your vital interests. But, with Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th), use the path of diplomacy and conciliation whenever this is possible. The Full Moon (19th) is accompanied by the entry of Neptune into your 12th Solar house, and of Pluto into your 10th. Your ambition may be activated with the help of groups or organizations, with considerable secrecy accompanying the understandings or associations formed. Don't abandon any of your high ideals.

October 22nd thru 31st

Follow the true path. You are being subjected to conflicting emotions and pressures, and it will take some fine discrimination for you to separate the true from the false. Even if you have been disillusioned, the high ideals that are inherent to your nature should not be lightly abandoned. The Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd) unveils opportunities to do considerable good in this world even if this is not exactly the path to fame and glory. If you allow yourself to be influenced by your inner dissatisfactions or the influences of the extremists, you are apt to invite a future way of life that could be upsetting to say the least (the Sun square Uranus on the 30th). Be philosophical.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

"The greatest of all human benefits, that at least, without which no other benefit can be truly enjoyed, is independence."

—Parke Goodwin

Mon. 1st - The business or professional side of your activities takes on larger dimensions. It helps when you do some research and plan your moves with care.

Tue. 2nd - Forge ahead when the road is clear, but lie low when aggressive resistance is encountered. The role of patience and diplomacy is a safer one.

Wed. 3rd - NEW MOON. Continue to mark time today as the New Moon, very late tonight, emphasizes that you will make more headway after its advent. Sociability abounds.

Thu. 4th - Misunderstandings and mix-ups may place a strain on a friendship. It should all be cleared up by evening, especially if you make up for oversights.

Fri. 5th - The inspired counsels of an enlightened and well-meaning friend may be all you need to overcome some of your deep-rooted problems. Be receptive.

Sat. 6th - Continue to follow a constructive line of thinking and utilize your confidential and influential connections to solve dilemmas. Suppress pride.

SUN. 7th - Reexamine your own views and attitudes when you arouse the criticism or disapproval of those around you. Find release from self-made shackles.

Mon. 8th - Once you have freed your mind of prejudices and inhibitions you will find that people will flock more readily to your cause. Act on intuitive hunches.

Tue. 9th - Your ambition knows no bounds, but you will have to be wary of stepping on the sensitive toes of influential folks. Results will come, but wait.

Wed. 10th - A fine day to promote the activities that have to do with income, outgo and the acquisition of things. Smart business operations bring profits.

Thu. 11th - You can be helpful with money or advice when a friend looks up to you. The experience and knowledge accumulated up to now should be exploited.

Fri. 12th - Be somewhat discriminating when making a loan or an outlay of any proportions. Chats or mail contacts with friends may provide tonight's chore.

Sat. 13th - Investigate all your sources of information before you arrive at decisions today. People may be misinformed or just passing on unverified rumors.

SUN. 14th - Enjoy meeting people with whom you can discuss topics of mutual interest all through the P. M. hours. Listen closely for suggestions you can act upon.

Mon. 15th - Problems are likely to challenge you at home or in the office during the forenoon. Make any adjustments that will make it easier to gain your ends.

Tue. 16th - Don't jump to conclusions or force an outcome before you obtain the benefit of counsel or friendly advice. Pin your hopes on the future and wait.

Wed. 17th - Put the padlock on your emotional reactions whether you are dealing with strangers or loved ones. The reverse course could bring about an upset.

Thu. 18th - Follow the lead of inspiration and creative inclinations as this is the way to the realization of your hopes for the future. Enjoy TV tonight.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON can place quite a strain on your feelings, so don't let them get the better of your good judgment. Early to bed seems in order.

Sat. 20th - Better keep out of the way of people with problems this morning. Domestic activities can create quite a bit of excitement tonight. Entertain.

SUN. 21st - Home and family interests continue to hold the spotlight. They, too, will make gains when you allow your ambition to drive you onward. Make plans.

Mon. 22nd - Show the optimistic rather than pessimistic side to your associates and others before noon. Cooperation and the exchange of ideas bring advances.

Tue. 23rd - A considerable amount of secrecy surrounds your dealings with allies or competitors. This seems desirable as long as it helps you to achieve an important objective. Just make sure this doesn't place you under obligations.

Wed. 24th - A fine day for confidential maneuvers having to do with economics, loans or financial understandings. Money to back group projects may be raised.

Thu. 25th - Follow through with important deals that are still on the fire and which will help you to rise to the position you desire. Luck comes from unexpected places, like the "Knight in shining armor."

Fri. 26th - Look forward to the future even if you see only problems and a lot of hard work ahead of you. The unexpected has a way of sweeping away obstacles.

Sat. 27th - Complete privacy and a quiet environment may be needed if you want to do some thinking, meditating and planning. Find distracting pleasures tonight.

SUN. 28th - It is a good idea not to depend entirely on yourself when something big is in the wind. Another fine day to reach some very interesting conclusions.

Mon. 29th - Too much pressure to attain your goals could boomerang and bring about results contrary to those you desire. Shun legal conflict, illusions or the philosophies that are contrary to your overall interests. Compromise pays.

Tue. 30th - The wisdom which can be obtained only through life's hard knocks is the key to greater stability and prestige. Put aside self-defeating thoughts.

Wed. 31st - One of your better days, especially when you pin more faith on the friends and persons who stand by you. You can discipline your rash impulses.



Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... The circumstances that have negated your decisions and stalled the launching of your projects should start making an about-face when Mercury (on the 5th) and Mars (on the 10th) resume their normal forward motion. Hold everything in abeyance before then and, afterwards, proceed from the point where you were compelled to leave off. Unexpected economic breaks should enable you to reactivate your ambitions and worldly goals. Adhere to sound fiscal policies. BORN Dec. 22nd-31st: An improved outlook makes it possible to look forward to a more fulfilling future way of life. Develop your spiritual interests. BORN Jan. 1st-10th: You can start broadening your contacts with people or firms located in distant places. Reverse former decisions when justified. BORN Jan. 11th-19th: You will be in a better position, after the 19th, to formulate your real aims in life. The frustrating barriers will disappear ...

October 1st thru 7th

Let others take the risks. This generally is the accepted philosophy of most Capricornians. No matter how tempting it may seem to reverse it right now, it would still be a mistake. The New Moon discloses that you can realize an ambition if you do not become impatient or discouraged for just a little while longer (3rd). A loss or upset can result if you act precipitately, as revealed by Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th). Saturn square Pluto (7th) heightens the danger of costly consequences if you allow yourself to be influenced against your customary good judgment and restraint, even by the best meaning of friends. Success will not be lessened for the waiting.

October 8th thru 14th

Meditation comes before action. Now that you are almost on the eve of a cycle of great activity which will place you back on the upward climb, it would be wise to muster your resources of knowledge and wisdom based on your

Weekly Guide

Born Dec. 22 thru Jan. 19

past failures or experiences. Saturn, your ruling planet, is due to enter your 12th Solar house (10th), crystallizing your inner resources and opening new and, perhaps, secret channels for a better understanding of life, what it implies, and what it expects from you. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) paves the way for you to ponder and arrive at a philosophy which could rise far above purely material successes or world renown. Do not deny your inner feelings and act accordingly.

October 15th thru 21st

The unexpected takes a hand. With Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th), the opportunities to launch important projects, or to obtain needed capital could come in most unusual and sudden ways. Some connection with distant countries or peoples may be involved because of Venus and Mars in opposition (17th). Shun haste on this date whether it has to do with travel, signatures, promises or snap decisions. The Full Moon (19th) coincides with the entry of Neptune into your 11th, and Pluto into your 9th Solar houses. This confirms that your hopes may be linked with foreign lands and basic alterations in your philosophies. Be open to changes and become more adaptable.

October 22nd thru 31st

Try the spiritual road. Even if material considerations are by no means negligible in your calculations, you have the capacity for more altruistic pursuits. If you hear the call to reverse your beliefs and to follow the path to greater spiritual enlightenment, you should not turn it down. As long as you are true to yourself, the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd) will bring you new friends and greater faith in the scheme of existence. Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st) gives more or less the same message with the added sign that this may be your real objective after all. The Sun square Uranus (30th) can make trouble if you pursue purely material goals.

Capricorn Daily Guide

*"Give me the liberty to know, to think, to believe,
and to utter freely according to conscience, above all
other liberties."*
—Milton

Mon. 1st - The suggestions and cooperation of others may be helpful when you are drawing up long-range plans. Step up your efforts to attain your goals.

Tue. 2nd - Research, studies or extensive travel furnish the elements for intellectual, spiritual and material growth. Wise friends pass on sound advice.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON prods your ambition. Your professional, public or worldly activities may furnish unexpected opportunities to establish a security base.

Thu. 4th - Well thought-out moves enhance your prestige and credit standing. Any inclinations or pressures to take risks unusual to you should be resisted.

Fri. 5th - You invite a depletion of your personal as well as joint resources if you buy or invest unwisely. Your orthodox and conservative ways are safer.

Sat. 6th - Turn your attention to the social and fraternal aspects in your life as they offer distractions and encouraging developments. Watch TV programs or indulge in other forms of relaxation.

SUN. 7th - Keep friendships and monetary questions strictly apart, and take all necessary precautions to avoid loss or damage. Privacy may be desired tonight.

Mon. 8th - Confidential agreements and deals of an economic nature have better chances of flourishing when they are kept under the cloak of secrecy. Relax.

Tue. 9th - Beware of rumors or bits of information that cannot be verified as to their source or dependability. Hasty decisions can create problems later on.

Wed. 10th - Clarification and definite trends make you feel freer to express yourself and to take a positive stand. Your spiritual resources are your weapons.

Thu. 11th - Keep your private views and life above reproach, especially when you know that some people would like to rise at your expense. Optimism is justified.

Fri. 12th - Be wary of coming into contact with confused or untrustworthy people, especially when they occupy seats of power. The P. M. hours are profitable.

Sat. 13th - Make no important moves in matters that are of an investment or economic nature when you are beset by doubts. Enjoy your ease and possessions.

SUN. 14th - It would not be a waste of time to discuss finances and related questions with persons who have something worth-while to offer. Slow down tonight.

Mon. 15th - Don't lose your patience if you are held up by traffic, slow mails or delayed messages. It seems advisable to postpone all you can till tomorrow.

Tue. 16th - The forenoon remains far from satisfactory, so avoid impulses, heated discussions or snap decisions. Unexpected gains come sometime in the P. M.

Wed. 17th - Take your time and be alert when you are driving, riding or walking from place to place. Don't allow neighborhood troubles to upset your own home.

Thu. 18th - The whole-hearted cooperation of members of the family circle will help you to achieve success and economic self-sufficiency. This seems to be about the right time to conclude deals that will bring success and happiness.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON furnishes added indications that a favorable outcome can be expected as long as you have done your part well. Curb emotions tonight.

Sat. 20th - Take no extravagant risks which could work out to your disadvantage this morning. Pleasure comes through reading, conversations or short jaunts.

SUN. 21st - You are happier when your future outlook is not darkened by material problems. The cultivation of the mind and the spirit makes up for other lacks.

Mon. 22nd - Take the usual morning slowdowns in your stride today. Once work gets under way, around the noon hour, the results and benefits come rapidly.

Tue. 23rd - Matters that are related to employment, services and provisioning are emphasized. You are apt to become impatient with the stalling of others.

Wed. 24th - You will find that obstacles vanish when you rely on your closest associates and loyal friends to advise or act for you. A social evening is due.

Thu. 25th - Leave important matters in the hands of those you trust as your own intervention could hold up progress. Plenty of faith on your part is needed.

Fri. 26th - Joint finances, insurance, the budget and security questions may require your personal and particular attention. Guard against unexpected trends.

Sat. 27th - Pursue the activities of the day before as long as the situation requires it. If not, this is a fine day to revitalize your physical energies.

SUN. 28th - Keep in close touch with national and international developments so as to be well informed in all respects. This helps you to plan with wisdom.

Mon. 29th - Do not be stampeded into taking views or making decisions by the example of impetuous people or mass hysteria. There are signs of unexpected developments which can make speculation, lending, or advance commitments risky.

Tue. 30th - Those who have kept their two feet down to earth will have ample reason to congratulate themselves before the day runs out. Your instincts are good.

Wed. 31st - Conservative business policies are likely to prove their worth today. The plans you have placed your reliance on in the past may be brought to date.



Aquarius

(or Aquarius Rising)

Weekly Guide

Born Jan. 20 thru Feb. 18

Your Monthly Key

... The delays, obstructions and concerns of the present should not be accepted as defeats as they will not impede the favorable future turn of events. Mercury turning forward on the 5th, and Mars doing likewise on the 10th, should make it possible to clear up the financial picture if it hasn't been overly brilliant of late. As long as you do your part in the way of economy and good fiscal management, you can soon start to accumulate new and substantial reserves. BORN Jan. 20th-29th: Don't be diverted from your established objectives because of wishful thinking. Old friends will soon be able to prove their worth. BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th: Pin your faith on long-range projects and make the necessary moves to ensure their proper development. Time is now on your side. BORN Feb. 9th-18th: The obstacles that stood in the way of realizing your principal ambition are likely to vanish late this month. Bolster money ties . . .

October 1st thru 7th

Future horizons brighten. The New Moon (3rd) unveils a small part of the future, and what can be seen should be taken as signs that you have good reason to look forward to it. Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th) provides arguments for greater confidence in your mate or other vital associates when you find your way to greater advances barred by powerful individuals or circumstances. Saturn square Pluto (7th) recommends greater cooperation with allies and the avoidance of showdowns with them, or with competitors who now hold the advantage over you. You will have to accept the unpredictable sides of people you encounter or deal with. Obtain capital for enterprises.

October 8th thru 14th

Changes mean progress. Saturn, only one of the major planets making significant moves into new signs this month, is scheduled to enter your 11th solar house on the 10th. The shackles which may have prevented you from attaining

your goals should drop off. And the old friends you have gathered through the years should contribute more to the crystallization of your hopes, and, perhaps, to their materialization. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) can bring greater realism in your future friendly relations, and reawaken your interest in distant matters and places. You will soon look upon life with new eyes and obtain a clearer insight of the role you have to play in it. Accept realism.

October 15th thru 21st

People make your life. You no doubt are aware by now how important other people are in the development of your spiritual as well as material interests. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th) open the way to new understandings, and even alliances on a high level. Venus opposition Mars calls for the elimination of money-wasting methods and habits, as this would free your mind for more important things (17th). Neptune enters your important 10th Solar house, and Pluto goes into your 8th, while the Moon is Full (19th). Allow inspiration rather than wishfulness to provide the means to reach your highest goals, and accept financial backing to ensure success in business.

October 22nd thru 31st

Make, don't break alliances. All Aquarians are very individualistic, and sometimes find it hard to share their views, their pursuits and their lives with anyone else, unless it is on their own terms. The Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd) demonstrate that a spirit of give and take will contribute more to the attainment of success and financial independence. Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st) says about the same thing, with the added comment that you will enhance your future prospects when you make concessions to the demands of society in general. Should you split a going team or break a powerful connection, the Sun square Uranus (30th) would bring you greater problems.

Aquarius Daily Guide

"Justice is to give to every man his own."

—Aristotle

Mon. 1st - The first order of the day may be the settlement of accounts and monetary discussions. If finances are a source of concern, take corrective steps.

Tue. 2nd - Continue with your efforts to put your economy on a sound and profitable basis. A bit of maneuvering and flexibility will further your prospects.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON bodes well for favorable future developments. Pecuniary matters still occupy the stage in the forenoon. Strengthen alliances.

Thu. 4th - Although it may be too early to materialize your prime ambition, it is not too early to make preparations for it. Increase your learning; plan.

Fri. 5th - The signs are that you will attain the heights that beckon, but it would be a mistake to try it today. Prevent show-downs with potential allies.

Sat. 6th - Do all you can to secure influential contacts should the circumstances permit. You cannot now afford to defy the accepted order of things. Wait.

SUN. 7th - The more you can keep clear of controversies with associates, officials and competitors, the better it will be all around. Watch TV tonight.

Mon. 8th - Friendships formed on the intellectual plane are much more satisfying than those on the material one. Shun individuals who always want things.

Tue. 9th - Be particularly conscious of where the money goes whether for social or business purposes. Recklessness can make quite a dent in your pocketbook.

Wed. 10th - The chance to pass some quiet moments by yourself should be accepted gratefully. This would give you a chance to enjoy communion with higher forces.

Thu. 11th - Maintain the status quo if you found the previous day restful and relaxing. An old friend may give you some ideas worthy of serious reflection.

Fri. 12th - The inclination to mingle with friends and people as a whole could return by midday. Follow it as valuable information may have personal worth.

Sat. 13th - Allow for the idiosyncrasies of persons close to you as well as of utter strangers. Look for the pursuits that are food for your mind this evening.

SUN. 14th - An excellent day to take the initiative when you want to satisfy your curiosity or meet stimulating people. A romantic evening seems in prospect.

Mon. 15th - Watch out against the causes of insomnia during the hours of rest. Worries over money could be one reason, but only constructive steps will help.

Tue. 16th - Wait until the mid-afternoon hours when an unexpected development can be turned to profit. An associate can provide the tip that you can act on.

Wed. 17th - You may have to do plenty of moving around today. Do not make purchases in haste and safeguard cash and valuables. Avoid installment buying.

Thu. 18th - Accept openings to reach an understanding with a person who can have a powerful effect on your future way of life. Travel projects may be planned.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON recommends cool reasoning when you have to reach vital decisions. Don't overlook family or domestic obligations even if busy to-night.

Sat. 20th - It may be difficult to reconcile varying viewpoints this morning so don't be too insistent when others are unyielding. Harmony returns this eve.

SUN. 21st - A fine day to discover new ways to make the home brighter and more secure. You may have to make some concessions to those who share it with you.

Mon. 22nd - Pressures may be applied to make you grant loans, back uncertain ventures or otherwise take risks. Creative and romantic interests are awakened, and they may also lead to recognition, honors and economic betterment, in time.

Tue. 23rd - Reexamine your known talents and seek those that may have remained latent. They could provide you with the tools from which success is fashioned.

Wed. 24th - Your gainful endeavors are not likely to be unrecognized nor unrewarded. Ambition is a great spur when it is necessary to exert greater efforts.

Thu. 25th - Allow in your budget for provisioning, dependents and the overall security of the whole family. Hard work and economy will continue to bear fruit.

Fri. 26th - Listen to the counsels of your life or business partner in matters that cover your own as well as mutual business or worldly interests. Ban illusions.

Sat. 27th - The best way to prevent complications is to steer clear of the persons who can manufacture them. Pleasant conversations make for a nice evening.

SUN. 28th - Questions related to the family budget, insurance, investments, obligations and security set-ups should be worked out realistically. Pare costs.

Mon. 29th - You will not help your future economic prospects if you antagonize creditors or persons who can block your career, business or profession. You should also allow for the rights of associates before you give all to ambition.

Tue. 30th - Fall back on your higher ideals and they will see you through the difficult spots. There is no harm in accumulating reserves for contingencies.

Wed. 31st - You establish a fine basis for future happiness and prosperity when you share your hopes and successes with your closest companion. Teamwork pays.



Pisces

(or Pisces Rising)

Your Monthly Key

... Restrain your impulse, which is a perfectly normal and justifiable one, to forge ahead and to carry off the achievements your ambition requires until about mid-month. Mercury turning forward on the 5th, and Mars following its example on the 10th, will provide the needed release for your vital energies. You can then obtain better results in your efforts to secure capital or greater economic freedom. Stick to your purposes without losing patience or sense of humor. BORN Feb. 19th-28th: Make sure you are fully equipped and prepared to take your place in the world. An excessive ambition should be tamed or curbed. BORN Mar. 1st-10th: See eye to eye with your mate or other close collaborators as unilateral action could create friction. Teamwork brings conquests. BORN Mar. 11th-20th: If you have gathered all the necessary learning and experience, get ready to capitalize on them. Your opportunity is at hand ...

October 1st thru 7th

Faith strengthens your hand. The New Moon (3rd) reveals a cycle in the making when you can carry out your intentions to stabilize your finances and economic relations. Venus sextile Neptune, square Saturn and conjunct Pluto (5th) recommends casting doubts, pessimism and defeatism aside and taking the view that you can achieve your security objectives once you definitely make up your mind and stick to your purposes. Pay no heed to the prophets of gloom, and don't take adverse trends as the final word that will upset the future. Saturn square Pluto (7th) reveals that you would be assuming too big a burden if you take the world's or other people's woes on your shoulders. Just believe in yourself.

October 8th thru 14th

Encourage ambitious stirrings. You can set your goals as high as you like as long as they do not soar beyond the range of eventual attainment. The efforts you have exerted, the knowledge you have acquired and the training you have received, in

Weekly Guide

Born Feb. 19 thru March 20

the past, may soon be used as stepping stones to prestige, a career or business enterprise. Saturn, entering your tenth Solar house (10th), suggests that the road may be a steep one, but that it will be well worth your while as the prize will be a big one. Mercury sextile Saturn (11th) opens the way for negotiations to obtain essential capital for enterprises that are solid and which hold long-range possibilities. Temper enthusiasm with patience.

October 15th thru 21st

Allies are essential. The tendency to try and maintain the sole control over your actions and ventures is a meritorious one, but it will not get you as far as when you obtain the powerful support of wealthy or influential allies. Mercury sextile Uranus (16th) and Neptune sextile Pluto (18th) offer plenty of evidence that the pooling of resources as well as efforts would establish an unbeatable combination. Venus opposition Mars (17th) discloses that friction between partners as well as competitors would not be profitable to you. The day of the Full Moon (19th) is further highlighted by the passage of Neptune into your 9th, and of Pluto into your 7th Solar houses. Alliances are vital.

October 22nd thru 31st

Spiritual values climb. When forming ties, choose the individuals who share your ideals and who will collaborate in creating the future you desire. The Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd) brings a new awareness of the higher forces of the universe, and of the person with whom you should join hands. Mercury sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (31st) confirms this message, and adds that spiritual resources can be as vital as material ones. Be wary of attitudes, living habits, dietary faults or conflicts with persons who share your labors, on the 30th when the Sun is square Uranus. The troubles that individuals, and the world have created for themselves should not be taken as your personal responsibility.

Pisces Daily Guide

"Tranquil pleasures last the longest; we are not fitted to bear long the burden of great joys." —Bovee

Mon. 1st - Allow your mate or other colleagues to retain the leadership while you mark time. The opportunity to pitch in actively will soon be forthcoming.

Tue. 2nd - Watch your reactions so as not to resort to heated words or sarcasm this morning. The good will and cooperation of allies must not be endangered.

Wed. 3rd - The NEW MOON, late tonight, stresses finances, obligations and joint ventures. You benefit economically when you are on good terms with one and all.

Thu. 4th - Bolster your pecuniary ties and see how you can increase your revenues through sound management and investments. Others can give valuable tips.

Fri. 5th - Ward off any tendencies to become depressed or pessimistic. The future will be well taken care of as long as you do all that is proper at present.

Sat. 6th - A fine day to approach people and hear what they have to say. By paying close attention, you may get information which you can turn to advantage.

SUN. 7th - Steer clear of individuals who have an adverse effect on your morale and equanimity. Avoid long trips that may prove to be too strenuous and fatiguing.

Mon. 8th - It's back to the grindstone this morning, but control your enthusiasm and impulses. Business will proceed more smoothly without any pressures.

Tue. 9th - Another day when it appears desirable to let nature take its course. Associates and competitors are not likely to remain quiet if you dare them.

Wed. 10th - A friendly note creeps into the picture making it easier to get along with all comers. Check the accounts concerned with business expenditures.

Thu. 11th - Make use of the good services of friends and prominent persons when you are seeking capital or investment advice. This forestalls costly errors.

Fri. 12th - This is a good day to catch up on neglected chores and to plan for a quiet and restful weekend. You should not stay up too late when very tired.

Sat. 13th - Try not to dwell on your dissatisfactions or frustrations as this could create nervous upsets. Solitude and complete relaxation is a sure cure.

SUN. 14th - The emphasis remains on privacy and soothing pastimes. It also is a favorable day for checking into your personal finances and coming prospects.

Mon. 15th - You are likely to feel the urge to swing into action, but you still have to be tactful with those in authority and "touchy" people. Be diplomatic.

Tue. 16th - Continue to be calm and circumspect in your approach, forenoon. An opportunity of a monetary or service nature may be unexpected but real.

Wed. 17th - The lack of harmony in your marital, partnership or public relations could cost you much today. Be the guiding spirit in reaching accords.

Thu. 18th - If you again have an opening to better your position in life and to improve your economic prospects, do not pass it by. Security is the prize.

Fri. 19th - The FULL MOON may impel you to be somewhat too emotional in connection with money and your possessions. Don't allow yourself to become confused.

Sat. 20th - Don't make up your mind in any direction this morning as circumstances may call for a reversal. Positive trends develop later keeping you active.

SUN. 21st - A meeting of ideas is more likely in the A. M. than later in the day. Should people and conditions get on your nerves eventually, seek a quiet spot.

Mon. 22nd - Affairs at home as well as in the office take a favorable turn as the P. M. hours approach. If you want your efforts to lead to positive results it becomes necessary to make new connections and to strengthen existing unions.

Tue. 23rd - Make sure that you foresee everything if you want to establish yourself in your present locale. Don't allow rivalries at home or anywhere else.

Wed. 24th - A fine day to provide inspiration and guidance to those you hold in affection. Studies to improve your skills and intellect should not be ignored.

Thu. 25th - Pleasures shared take on added meaning even if there is additional expense involved. Allow your romantic inclinations to take over in the evening.

Fri. 26th - Provisioning and service problems may be caused by the inefficiency or indifference of others. It would not help matters any if you are nervous.

Sat. 27th - Take it easy and attend to things yourself to make sure you get what you want. Complete mental and physical relaxation has a needed soothing effect.

SUN. 28th - Permit your mate or other trusted companion to handle travel itineraries and other matters of importance. This should prevent all complications.

Mon. 29th - Restrain your inclinations to fly off the handle when others take an arbitrary or opposite stand. You are the one who becomes upset when things do not proceed smoothly. Avoid getting all worked up over unusual fads or ideas.

Tue. 30th - The basis for closer collaboration should exist when you recognize where your true interests lie. Contact those who can furnish capital backing.

Wed. 31st - Make deals, arrive at agreements and take appropriate steps that will bring you greater revenues, now and later. Faith is your stock in trade now.

Solunars

(Continued from page 34)

coming into the body of a calculation, and resulting an error of one day. By commencing the year with March 1st, leap-year day, when it does occur, falls at the end of a year. There are 365 days in the year, except in a leap year, when there are 366. By reckoning March 1st, as the beginning of the astrological year, a leap year will occur the year preceding the civil leap year. For instance, the current year, 1956, is a leap year, therefore the year commencing March 1, 1955 and ending February 29, 1956 contains 366 days.

The days of the year for each month are as follows:

Day of Month	Day of Year	Day of Month	Day of Year
March	0 = 0	September	0 = 184
April	0 = 31	October	0 = 214
May	0 = 61	November	0 = 245
June	0 = 92	December	0 = 275
July	0 = 122	January	0 = 306
August	0 = 153	February	0 = 337

King Edward VII was born on November 9th, and hence the day of the year would be $245 + 9 = 254$. The astronomical day was, as we have seen, November 8th, because he was born before noon, hence the astronomical date of birth would be written 1841 253.

Example: The King died on May 6, 1910, at 11:45 p.m. GMT at Buckingham Palace, London (34s slow of GMT).

To compute the Q-2 chart, first

find the MS for the date and time of the event, for which it is desired to compute the chart, and prefix the MS with the year of the event.

1. Time of event 11:45 p.m. GMT acceleration	D	H	M	S
2. S.T. time at noon May 6, 1910				1 56
			2	53 51
3. MS for event prefixed by year	1910	2	55	47

From this deduct the MS for the date and time of birth, prefixed by the year:

3. MS for event prefixed by year	D	H	M	S
4. MS for the date of birth, prefixed by year	1910	2	55	47
	1841	15	13	45
5. King's age in days, hours, minutes and seconds	68	11	42	02

To the native's age in days, hours, minutes and seconds add the date of the year and time of birth and the sum will be the date and time of the Q-2 chart:

5. King's age in days, hours, minutes and seconds	D	H	M	S
6. King's date and time of birth (Astronomical)	68	11	42	02
	253	22	48	—
7. Date and time of the Q-2 chart	322	10	30	02

322 — 306 = January 16th. Hence the Q-2, which is the true progressed chart, must be computed for January 16, 1842 at 10:30:02 A.T.

8. Time of Q-2 chart	H	M	S
9. Acceleration at 9.86s per hour	10	30	02
10. S.T. noon January 16, 1842		1	43
	19	42	03
11. R.A.M.C. of Q-2 for Greenwich meridian	6	13	48
12. Buckingham Palace slow of GMT	—	34	
13. R.A.M.C. of Q-2 for the Palace meridian	6	13	14

		Tropical	V.P. 1910		Sidereal	
Midheaven	Cancer	3° 03'	23° 35'	=	Gemini	9° 28'
Ascendant	Libra	2 21	23 35	=	Virgo	8 46
Mars transit	Cancer	3 11	23 35	=	Gemini	9 36
Q-1 Chart	M.C.	Aries	4° 12'	Saturn t.	Aries	5° 10'
Q-2 Chart	M.C.	Gemini	9 28'	Mars t.	Gemini	9 36
						Difference
						+ 0° 58'
						+ 0 08

Thus the two malefics, Saturn and Mars, are found transiting close to the meridian of the Q-1 and the Q-2 charts

respectively, surely a most ominous token of death.

(To be continued next month)

A Startling Record of Prophecies

Come True . . .



MARGUERITE CARTER

. . . dramatic proof of an
ability to bring great help
to YOU . . .

- Miss Carter, a serious student, is amazing in her prophecies. She stands alone as an authority and men and women from all walks of life turn to her for advice. She has gone far—her prophecies are amazing.

- Almost *ten years ago* Miss Carter wrote of the period ahead, saying they would “encompass a fight for justice—justice for all people—and all over the world they will rise. *Out of this time of travail* will come a blending of races and peoples. Class lines will gradually be removed and prejudices will no longer hold any man to a lower sphere of activity than his native abilities will permit him to reach. . . . *A broader faith and understanding will come to all the world.* . . . “All religions— all isms— all laws which have taught hatred and fear will go into the background for man will break the shackles which have bound him—*No matter how painful the process.* . . . *WE SHALL SEE THE BIRTH OF SECURITY FOR ALL MEN!*” Later Miss Carter predicted increasing interest in and discussion of this subject and said *upheavals and disturbances* would come in connection with it.

- As early as 1946 Miss Carter said: “Also, *bands of younger people will present a serious problem* which will bring about a plan for youth. Children and their needs will touch the lives of all people, even though they may be childless themselves.”

- Miss Carter's work is based primarily upon the recurrence of planetary cycles. We know the exact time it requires a planet to complete its elliptical orbit around the sun—to complete a cycle. Hence *with regularity of this sort*, not the result of chance, *we have the basis for prediction.*

- Our lives have ups and downs—cycles. *Miss Carter knows that these can be predicted*—there is a *TIME WHEN YOUR LUCK WILL CHANGE. Test Miss Carter's accuracy for the greatest help you have ever known.* Send for your forecast for the twelve months ahead. Send your complete birthday—month, date, year, hour of birth (if known) and place—with a remittance of \$3.00 for your FORECAST with SPECIAL NOTATIONS by Miss Carter showing outstanding indications for you; or \$2.00 if you wish the forecast without her special work. Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address Marguerite Carter, 960 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.

PROTECTION

Faith is a dike which we must build strongly to be protected from the pressures and trials of everyday living.

Constant daily use of our Faith is insurance against any damaged vent or slow leak which might develop during a particularly high tide of sorrow or trouble.

At all times we then can present a confident, invincible front to the world—secure in the knowledge that we need never stand alone.

—Joanne D'Alton Clancy